PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (admitted *pro hac vice*)
John A. Morris (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Gregory V. Demo (admitted *pro hac vice*)
Hayley R. Winograd (admitted *pro hac vice*)
10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Tel: (310) 277-6910

HAYWARD PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Tel: (972) 755-7100

Counsel for Highland Claimant Trust

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	§ §	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	§ §	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.	§ §	

HIGHLAND CLAIMANT TRUST'S AMENDED² WITNESS AND EXHIBIT LIST WITH RESPECT TO HEARING TO BE HELD ON SEPTEMBER 18, 2025

Highland Capital Trust (the "<u>Claimant Trust</u>") for the above-captioned chapter 11 case (the "<u>Bankruptcy Case</u>"), by and through its undersigned counsel, submits the following amended witness and exhibit list with respect to its *Motion for Order Fixing Allowed Amount of*



¹ Highland's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (8357). The headquarters and service address for Highland is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.

² For ease of reference, amended items appear in bold font.

Class 11 Interests [Docket No. 4362], which the Court has set for hearing at 2:30 p.m. (Central Time) on September 18, 2025 (the "Hearing") in the Bankruptcy Case.

A. <u>Witnesses</u>:

- 1. James P. Seery, Jr.;
- 2. Any witness identified by or called by any other party; and
- 3. Any witness necessary for rebuttal.

B. <u>Exhibits</u>:

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
1.	Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P. [HCMLPHMIT00002641-HCMLPHMIT00002676] [Docket No. 4255-114]		
2.	Excerpts from the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) [Docket No. 1943, Exhibit A]		
3.	Excerpts from the <i>Claimant Trust Agreement</i> [Docket No. 1811, Exhibit R]		
4.	Highland Capital Management, L.P. Consolidated Financial Statements and Supplemental Information, December 31, 2018 [HCMLPHMIT00002548-HCMLPHMIT00002593] [Docket No. 4255-113]		
5.	Excerpts from 2018 Tax Return for Highland Capital Management, LP (sig page, p. 1 of return, p. 1 of each partner's Schedule K-1 (Strand, Okada, MAP 1, MAP 2, Dugaboy, HMIT) [HCMLPHMIT00001332; HCMLPHMIT00001336; HCMLPHMIT00001414; HCMLPHMIT00001419; HCMLPHMIT00001424; HCMLPHMIT00001429; HCMLPHMIT00001434; HCMLPHMIT00001439] [Docket No. 4255-115] ³		

³ Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s complete tax return for 2018 was previously produced to Dugaboy.

Number	Exhibit	Offered	Admitted
6.	Excerpts from 2019 Tax Return for Highland Capital Management, LP (sig page, p. 1 of return, p. 1 of each partners' Schedule K-1 (Strand, Okada, MAP 1, MAP 2, Dugaboy, HMIT) [HCMLPHMIT00001726; HCMLPHMIT00001766; HCMLPHMIT00001865; HCMLPHMIT00001870; HCMLPHMIT00001875; HCMLPHMIT00001880; HCMLPHMIT00001885; HCMLPHMIT00001890] [Docket No. 4255-116] ⁴		
7.	Monthly Operating Report – FINAL November 2019 [Docket No. 4255-117]		
8.	Stipulated and Agreed Order Resolving (A) HCLOM, Ltd.'s Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66; and (B) Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s (1) Objection and (2) Motion for a Bad Faith Finding and an Award for Attorney's Fees Against HCLOM, Ltd. and James Dondero in Connection Therewith [HCMLPHMIT00003860-HCMLPHMIT00003866] [Docket Nos. 4199, 4255-68]		
9.	Intercreditor and Participation Agreement with HCLOM dated January 10, 2025 [HCMLPHMIT00003868-HCMLPHMIT00003871] [Docket No. 4255-69]		
10.	Email string from July 5, 2025 through September 3, 2025 concerning "Distributions to HCLOM"		
11.	Any document entered or filed in Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s chapter 11 bankruptcy case, including any exhibits thereto		
12.	All exhibits necessary for impeachment and/or rebuttal purposes		
13.	All exhibits identified by or offered by any other party at the Hearing		

⁴ Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s complete tax return for 2019 was previously produced to Dugaboy.

Dated: September 15, 2025.

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717) John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397) Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) 10100 Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067 Telephone: (310) 277-6910 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com jmorris@pszjlaw.com gdemo@pszjlaw.com hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

-and-

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable

Melissa S. Hayward Texas Bar No. 24044908 MHayward@HaywardFirm.com Zachery Z. Annable Texas Bar No. 24053075 ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com 10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106 Dallas, Texas 75231

Tel: (972) 755-7100 Fax: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Highland Claimant Trust

EXHIBIT 1

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED

AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP

OF

HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

THE PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS REPRESENTED BY THIS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OP 1933 OR UNDER ANY STATE SECURITIES ACTS IN RELIANCE UPON EXEMPTIONS UNDER THOSE ACTS. THE SALE OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF THE PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS IS PROHIBITED UNLESS THAT SALE OR DISPOSITION IS MADE IN COMPLIANCE WITH ALL SUCH APPLICABLE ACTS. ADDITIONAL RESTRICTIONS ON TRANSFER OF THE PARTNERSHIP INTERESTS ARE SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	GENERAL	1
1.1.	Continuation	1
1.2.	Name	
1.3.	Purpose	
1.4.	Term.	
1.5.	Partnership Offices; Addresses of Partners.	
1.5.	rathership Offices, Addresses of Lathers	
ARTICLE 2	DEFINITIONS	
2.1.	Definitions	2
2.2.	Other Definitions	6
ARTICLE 3	FINANCIAL MATTERS	6
3.1.	Capital Contributions	
3.2.	Allocations of Profits and Losses	
3.2.	Allocations on Transfers	
3.4.	Special Allocations	
3.5.	Curative Allocations	
3.6.	Code Section 704(c) Allocations	
3.7.	Capital Accounts	
3.8.	Distributive Share for Tax Purpose	
3.9.	Distributions	
3.10.	Compensation and Reimbursement of General Partner	14
3.11.	Books, Records, Accounting, and Reports	14
3.12.	Tax Matters	14
ARTICLE 4	RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF PARTNERS	15
4.1.	Rights and Obligations of the General Partner	
4.2.	Rights and Obligations of Limited Partners	10
4.2.	Transfer of Partnership Interests	
4.4.	Issuances of Partnership Interests to New and Existing Partners	
4.5.	Withdrawal of General Partner	
4.6.	Admission of Substitute Limited Partners and Successor General Partner	21
ARTICLE 5	DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP	22
5.1.	Dissolution	22
5.2.	Continuation of the Partnership.	
5.3.	Liquidation	
5.4.	Distribution in Kind	
5.5.	Cancellation of Certificate of Limited Partnership	
5.6.	Return of Capital	
5.7.	Waiver of Partition.	
5.7.	Walver of Landiton.	. T
ARTICLE 6	GENERAL PROVISIONS	
6.1.	Amendments to Agreement	24

Casase 1394 059 055 49 jsigi 11 Do Dolla 392 55 - 1 Eiled 1994 01 50 062 0 / 125 terled to 694 01 50 062 502 303 9 : 124 as of 37

6.2.	Addresses and Notices	25
	Titles and Captions	
6.4.	Pronouns and Plurals	25
6.5.	Further Action	
6.6.	Binding Effect	25
	Integration	25
	Creditors	
	Waiver	
6.10.	Counterparts	25
6.11.	Applicable Law	25
	Invalidity of Provisions	
	Mandatory Arbitration	

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

THIS FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP is entered into on this 24th day of December, 2015, to be effective as of December 24, 2015, by and among Strand Advisors, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Strand"), as General Partner, the Limited Partners party hereto, and any Person hereinafter admitted as a Limited Partner.

Certain terms used in this Agreement are defined in Article 2.

ARTICLE 1

GENERAL

- 1.1. Continuation. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the Partners hereby continue the Partnership as a limited partnership pursuant to the provisions of the Delaware Act. Except as expressly provided herein, the rights and obligations of the Partners and the administration and termination of the Partnership shall be governed by the Delaware Act.
- 1.2. Name. The name of the Partnership shall be, and the business of the Partnership shall be conducted under the name of Highland Capital Management, L.P. The General Partner, in its sole and unfettered discretion, may change the name of the Partnership at any time and from time to time and shall provide Limited Partners with written notice of such name change within twenty (20) days after such name change.
- 1.3. Purpose. The purpose and business of the Partnership shall be the conduct of any business or activity that may lawfully be conducted by a limited partnership organized pursuant to the Delaware Act. Any or all of the foregoing activities may be conducted directly by the Partnership or indirectly through another partnership, joint venture, or other arrangement.
- 1.4. Term. The Partnership was formed as a limited partnership on July 7, 1997, and shall continue until terminated pursuant to this Agreement.

1.5. Partnership Offices; Addresses of Partners.

- (a) Partnership Offices. The registered office of the Partnership in the State of Delaware shall be 1013 Centre Road, Wilmington, Delaware 19805-1297, and its registered agent for service of process on the Partnership at that registered office shall be Corporation Service Company, or such other registered office or registered agent as the General Partner may from time to time designate. The principal office of the Partnership shall be 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201, or such other place as the General Partner may from time to time designate. The Partnership may maintain offices at such other place or places as the General Partner deems advisable.
- (b) Addresses of Partners. The address of the General Partner is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, Texas 75201. The address of each Limited Partner shall be the address of that Limited Partner appearing on the books and records of the Partnership. Each Limited Partner agrees to provide the General Partner with prompt written notice of any change in his/her/its address.

ARTICLE 2

DEFINITIONS

- **2.1. Definitions.** The following definitions shall apply to the terms used in this Agreement, unless otherwise clearly indicated to the contrary in this Agreement:
- "Additional Capital Contribution" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(b) of this Agreement.
- "Adjusted Capital Account Deficit" means, with respect to any Partner, the deficit balance, if any, in the Capital Account of that Partner as of the end of the relevant Fiscal Year, or other relevant period, giving effect to all adjustments previously made thereto pursuant to Section 3.7 and further adjusted as follows: (i) credit to that Capital Account, any amounts which that Partner is obligated or deemed obligated to restore pursuant to any provision of this Agreement or pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(c); (ii) debit to that Capital Account, the items described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) and (6); and (iii) to the extent required under the Treasury Regulations, credit to that Capital Account (A) that Partner's share of "minimum gain" and (B) that Partner's share of "partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain." (Each Partner's share of the minimum gain and partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain shall be determined under Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-2(g) and 1.704-2(i)(5), respectively.)
- "Affiliate" means any Person that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with the Person in question. As used in this definition, the term "control" means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through ownership of voting Securities, by contract or otherwise.
- "Agreement" means this Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership, as it may be amended, supplemented, or restated from time to time.
- "Business Day" means Monday through Friday of each week, except that a legal holiday recognized as such by the government of the United States or the State of Texas shall not be regarded as a Business Day.
- "Capital Account" means the capital account maintained for a Partner pursuant to Section 3.7(a).
- "Capital Contribution" means, with respect to any Partner, the amount of money or property contributed to the Partnership with respect to the interest in the Partnership held by that Person.
- "Certificate of Limited Partnership" means the Certificate of Limited Partnership filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware by the General Partner, as that Certificate may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time.
- "Class A Limited Partners" means those Partners holding a Class A Limited Partnership Interest, as shown on Exhibit A.
- "Class A Limited Partnership Interest" means a Partnership Interest held by a Partner in its capacity as a Class A Limited Partner."

"Class B Limited Partner" means those Partners holding a Class B Limited Partnership Interest, as shown on Exhibit A.

"Class B Limited Partnership Interest" means a Partnership Interest held by a Partner in its capacity as a Class B Limited Partner."

"Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period" means any period during which the Class B Limited Partner's aggregate capital contributions, including the original principal balance of the Contribution Note, and reduced by the aggregate amount of distributions to the Class B Limited Partner, exceed 75 percent of the product of the Class B Limited Partner's Percentage Interest multiplied by the total book value of the Partnership; provided, however, that the General Partner shall only be required to test for a Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period annually, as of the last day of each calendar year; provided further the General Partner must complete the testing within 180 days of the end of each calendar year; provided further that if the test results in a Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period, the General Partner may, at its own election, retest at any time to determine the end date of the Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period.

"Class C Limited Partner" means those Partners holding a Class C Limited Partnership Interest, as shown on Exhibit A.

"Class C Limited Partnership Interest" means a Partnership Interest held by a Partner in its capacity as a Class C Limited Partner."

"Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period" means any period during which an amount equal to \$93,000,000.00 reduced by the aggregate amount of distributions to the Class C Limited Partner after the Effective Date exceeds 75 percent of the product of the Class C Limited Partner's Percentage Interest multiplied by the total book value of the Partnership; provided, however, that the General Partner shall only be required to test for a Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period annually, as of the last day of each calendar year; provided further the General Partner must complete the testing within 180 days of the end of each calendar year; provided further that if the test results in a Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period, the General Partner may, at its own election, retest at any time to determine the end date of the Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and in effect from time to time.

"Contribution Note" means that certain Secured Promissory Note dated December 21, 2015 by and among Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, as maker, and the Partnership as Payee.

"Default Loan" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(c)(i).

"Defaulting Partner" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(c).

"Delaware Act" means the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, Part IV, Title C, Chapter 17 of the Delaware Corporation Law Annotated, as it may be amended, supplemented or restated from time to time, and any successor to that Act.

"Effective Date" means the date first recited above.

"Fiscal Year" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.11(b).

"Founding Partner Group" means, all partners holding partnership interests in the Partnership immediately before the Effective Date.

"General Partner" means any Person who (i) is referred to as such in the first paragraph of this Agreement, or has become a General Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement; and (ii) has not ceased to be a General Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

"Limited Partner" means any Person who (i) is referred to as such in the first paragraph of this Agreement, or has become a Limited Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and (ii) has not ceased to be a Limited Partner pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

"Liquidator" has the meaning set forth in Section 5.3.

"Losses" means, for each Fiscal Year, the losses and deductions of the Partnership determined in accordance with accounting principles consistently applied from year to year employed under the Partnership's method of accounting and as reported, separately or in the aggregate, as appropriate, on the Partnership's information tax return filed for federal income tax purposes, plus any expenditures described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B).

"Majority Interest" means the owners of more than fifty percent (50%) of the Percentage Interests of Class A Limited Partners.

"NAV Ratio Trigger Period" means a Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period or a Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period.

"Net Increase in Working Capital Accounts" means the excess of (i) Restricted Cash plus Management and Incentive Fees Receivable plus Other Assets plus Deferred Incentive Fees Receivable less Accounts Payable less Accrued and Other Liabilities as of the end of the period being measured over (ii) Restricted Cash plus Management and Incentive Fees Receivable plus Other Assets plus Deferred Incentive Fees Receivable less Accounts Payable less Accrued and Other Liabilities as of the beginning of the period being measured; provided, however, that amounts within each of the aforementioned categories shall be excluded from the calculation to the extent they are specifically identified as being derived from investing or financing activities. Each of the capitalized terms in this definition shall have the meaning given them in the books and records of the Partnership and appropriate adjustments may be made to the extent the Partnership adds new ledger accounts to its books and records that are current assets or current liabilities.

"New Issues" means Securities that are considered to be "new issues," as defined in the Conduct Rules of the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc.

"Nonrecourse Deduction" has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(1), as computed under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(c).

"Nonrecourse Liability" has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(3).

"Operating Cash Flow" means Total Revenue less Total Operating Expenses plus Depreciation & Amortization less Net Increase in Working Capital Accounts year over year. Each of the capitalized terms in this definition shall have the meaning given them in the books and records of the Partnership.

CaSes 134 054 054 154 11 Dodo 43 92 55 - 1 E4ed 1094 11 50 12 20 / 125 ter 1ed t 0 64 11 50 12 50 23 03 9 : 120 s c Des Extribibit 1 1 14 a g @ 20 cef 3 7 of 3 7

- "Partner" means a General Partner or a Limited Partner.
- "Partner Nonrecourse Debt" has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(b)(4).
- "Partner Nonrecourse Deductions" has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(2).
- "Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain" has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i)(5).
- "Partnership" means Highland Capital Management, L.P., the Delaware limited partnership established pursuant to this Agreement.
- "Partnership Capital" means, as of any relevant date, the net book value of the Partnership's assets.
- "Partnership Interest" means the interest acquired by a Partner in the Partnership including, without limitation, that Partner's right: (a) to an allocable share of the Profits, Losses, deductions, and credits of the Partnership; (b) to a distributive share of the assets of the Partnership; (c) if a Limited Partner, to vote on those matters described in this Agreement; and (d) if the General Partner, to manage and operate the Partnership.
- "Partnership Minimum Gain" has the meaning set forth in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(d).
- "Percentage Interest" means the percentage set forth opposite each Partner's name on Exhibit A as such Exhibit may be amended from time to time in accordance with this Agreement.
- "Person" means an individual or a corporation, partnership, trust, estate, unincorporated organization, association, or other entity.
 - "Priority Distributions" has the meaning set forth in Section 3.9(b).
- "Profits" means, for each Fiscal Year, the income and gains of the Partnership determined in accordance with accounting principles consistently applied from year to year employed under the Partnership's method of accounting and as reported, separately or in the aggregate, as appropriate, on the Partnership's information tax return filed for federal income tax purposes, plus any income described in Code Section 705(a)(1)(B).
- "Profits Interest Partner" means any Person who is issued a Partnership Interest that is treated as a "profits interest" for federal income tax purposes.
- "Purchase Notes" means those certain Secured Promissory Notes of even date herewith by and among Hunter Mountain Investment Trust, as maker, and The Dugaboy Investment Trust, The Mark K. Okada, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust Exempt Trust #1, and The Mark K. Okada, The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust Exempt Trust #2, each as Payees of the respective Secured Promissory Notes.

"Record Date" means the date established by the General Partner for determining the identity of Limited Partners entitled to vote or give consent to Partnership action or entitled to exercise rights in respect of any other lawful action of Limited Partners.

"Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement" means that certain Second Amended and Restated Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement, dated December 21, 2015, to be effective as of December 21, 2015 by and between the Partnership and its Partners, as may be amended, supplemented, or restated from time to time.

"Securities" means the following: (i) securities of any kind (including, without limitation, "securities" as that term is defined in Section 2(a)(1) of the Securities Act; (ii) commodities of any kind (as that term is defined by the U.S. Securities Laws and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder); (iii) any contracts for future or forward delivery of any security, commodity or currency; (iv) any contracts based on any securities or group of securities, commodities or currencies; (v) any options on any contracts referred to in clauses (iii) or (iv); or (vi) any evidences of indebtedness (including participations in or assignments of bank loans or trade credit claims). The items set forth in clauses (i) through (vi) herein include, but are not limited to, capital stock, common stock, preferred stock, convertible securities, reorganization certificates, subscriptions, warrants, rights, options, puts, calls, bonds, mutual fund interests, debentures, notes, certificates of deposit, letters of credit, bankers acceptances, trust receipts and other securities of any corporation or other entity, whether readily marketable or not, rights and options, whether granted or written by the Partnership or by others, treasury bills, bonds and notes, any securities or obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States or any foreign country or any state or possession of the United States or any foreign country or any political subdivision or agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing, and derivatives of any of the foregoing.

"Securities Act" means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and any successor to such statute.

"Substitute Limited Partner" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(a).

"Transfer" or derivations thereof, of a Partnership Interest means, as a noun, the transfer, sale, assignment, exchange, pledge, hypothecation or other disposition of a Partnership Interest, or any part thereof, directly or indirectly, and as a verb, voluntarily or involuntarily to transfer, sell, assign, exchange, pledge, hypothecate or otherwise dispose of.

"Treasury Regulations" means the Department of Treasury Regulations promulgated under the Code, as amended and in effect (including corresponding provisions of succeeding regulations).

2.2. Other Definitions. All terms used in this Agreement that are not defined in this Article 2 have the meanings contained elsewhere in this Agreement.

ARTICLE 3

FINANCIAL MATTERS

3.1. Capital Contributions.

- (a) <u>Initial Capital Contributions</u>. The initial Capital Contribution of each Partner shall be set forth in the books and records of the Partnership.
 - (b) Additional Capital Contributions.

- (i) The General Partner, in its reasonable discretion and for a *bona fide* business purpose, may request in writing that the Founding Partner Group make additional Capital Contributions in proportion to their Percentage Interests (each, an "Additional Capital Contribution").
- (ii) Any failure by a Partner to make an Additional Capital Contribution requested under Section 3.1(b)(i) on or before the date on which that Additional Capital Contribution was due shall result in the Partner being in default.
- (c) <u>Consequences to Defaulting Partners.</u> In the event a Partner is in default under <u>Section 3.1(b)</u> (a "*Defaulting Partner*"), the Defaulting Partner, in its sole and unfettered discretion, may elect to take either one of the option set forth below.
- Default Loans. If the Defaulting Partner so elects, the General Partner shall make a loan to the Defaulting Partner in an amount equal to that Defaulting Partner's additional capital contribution (a "Default Loan"). A Default Loan shall be deemed advanced on the date actually advanced. Default Loans shall earn interest on the outstanding principal amount thereof at a rate equal to the Applicable Federal Mid-Term Rate (determined by the Internal Revenue Service for the month in which the loan is deemed made) from the date actually advanced until the same is repaid in full. The term of any Default Loan shall be six (6) months, unless otherwise extended by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion. If the General Partner makes a Default Loan, the Defaulting Partner shall not receive any distributions pursuant to Section 3.9(a) or Section 5.3 or any proceeds from the Transfer of all or any part of its Partnership Interest while the Default Loan remains unpaid. Instead, the Defaulting Partner's share of distributions or such other proceeds shall (until all Default Loans and interest thereon shall have been repaid in full) first be paid to the General Partner. Such payments shall be applied first to the payment of interest on such Default Loans and then to the repayment of the principal amounts thereof, but shall be considered, for all other purposes of this Agreement, to have been distributed to the Defaulting Partner. The Defaulting Partner shall be liable for the reasonable fees and expenses incurred by the General Partner (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements) in connection with any enforcement or foreclosure upon any Default Loan and such costs shall, to the extent enforceable under applicable law, be added to the principal amount of the applicable Default Loan. In addition, at any time during the term of such Default Loan, the Defaulting Partner shall have the right to repay, in full, the Default Loan (including interest and any other charges). If the General Partner makes a Default Loan, the Defaulting Partner shall be deemed to have pledged to the General Partner and granted to the General Partner a continuing first priority security interest in, all of the Defaulting Partner's Partnership Interest to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Default Loan in accordance with the provisions hereof, and for such purpose this Agreement shall constitute a security agreement. The Defaulting Partner shall promptly execute, acknowledge and deliver such financing statements, continuation statements or other documents and take such other actions as the General Partner shall request in writing in order to perfect or continue the perfection of such security interest; and, if the Defaulting Partner shall fail to do so within seven (7) days after the Defaulting Partner's receipt of a notice making demand therefor, the General Partner is hereby appointed the attorney-in-fact of, and is hereby authorized on behalf of, the Defaulting Partner, to execute, acknowledge and deliver all such documents and take all such other actions as may be required to perfect such security interest. Such appointment and authorization are coupled with an interest and shall be irrevocable. The General Partner shall, prior to exercising any right or remedy (whether at law, in equity or pursuant to the terms hereof) available to it in connection with such security interest, provide to the Defaulting Partner a notice, in reasonable detail, of the right or remedy to be exercised and the intended timing of such exercise which shall not be less than five (5) days following the date of such notice.

Ca**Ses£913340B405**4gj**3**dj11Do**D**¢43**925**5-1E4ed F09241508520/E5iterEdt69241508520625023039:20esc Des**Eximibibit 11P**aq**P3**Qeo**12**7of 37

(ii) <u>Reduction of Percentage Interest</u>. If the Defaulting Partner does not elect to obtain a Default Loan pursuant to <u>Section 3.1(c)(i)</u>, the General Partner shall reduce the Defaulting Partner's Percentage Interest in accordance with the following formula:

The Defaulting Partner's new Percentage Interest shall equal the product of (1) the Defaulting Partner's current Percentage Interest, multiplied by (2) the quotient of (a) the current Capital Account of the Defaulting Partner (with such Capital Account determined after taking into account a revaluation of the Capital Accounts immediately prior to such determination), divided by (b) the sum of (i) the current Capital Account of the Defaulting Partner (with such Capital Account determined after taking into account a revaluation of the Capital Accounts immediately prior to such determination), plus (ii) the amount of the additional capital contribution that such Defaulting Partner failed to make when due.

To the extent any downward adjustment is made to the Percentage Interest of a Partner pursuant to this <u>Section 3.1(c)(ii)</u>, any resulting benefit shall accrue to the Partners (other than the Defaulting Partner) in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

3.2. Allocations of Profits and Losses.

- (a) <u>Allocations of Profits</u>. Except as provided in <u>Sections 3.4</u>, <u>3.5</u>, and <u>3.6</u>, Profits for any Fiscal Year will be allocated to the Partners as follows:
- (i) <u>First</u>, to the Partners until cumulative Profits allocated under this <u>Section 3.2(a)(i)</u> for all prior periods equal the cumulative Losses allocated to the Partners under <u>Section 3.2(b)(iii)</u> for all prior periods in the inverse order in which such Losses were allocated; and
- (ii) Next, to the Partners until cumulative Profits allocated under this Section 3.2(a)(ii) for all prior periods equal the cumulative Losses allocated to the Partners under Section 3.2(b)(ii) for all prior periods in the inverse order in which such Losses were allocated; and
- (iii) <u>Then</u>, to all Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.
- (b) <u>Allocations of Losses</u>. Except as provided in <u>Sections 3.4</u>, 3.5, and 3.6, Losses for any Fiscal Year will be will be allocated as follows:
- (i) <u>First</u>, to the Partners until cumulative Losses allocated under this <u>Section</u> 3.2(b)(i) for all prior periods equal the cumulative Profits allocated to the Partners under <u>Section</u> 3.2(a)(iii) for all prior periods in the inverse order in which such Profits were allocated; and
- (ii) Next, to the Partners in proportion to their respective positive Capital Account balances until the aggregate Capital Account balances of the Partners (excluding any negative Capital Account balances) equal zero; provided, however, losses shall first be allocated to reduce amounts that were last allocated to the Capital Accounts of the Partners; and
- (iii) Then, to all Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.

CaSasie 1334 0 8 4 5 4 gist ji 1 1 Do Do 43 9 2 5 5 - 1 E i led 10 9 2 1 1 5 1 2 0 / 2 5 1 te riedt 0 62 1 1 3 7 6 1 3

- (c) <u>Limitation on Loss Allocations</u>. If any allocation of Losses would cause a Limited Partner to have an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit, those Losses instead shall be allocated to the General Partner.
- 3.3. Allocations on Transfers. Taxable items of the Partnership attributable to a Partnership Interest that has been Transferred (including the simultaneous decrease in the Partnership Interest of existing Partners resulting from the admission of a new Partner) shall be allocated in accordance with Section 4.3(d).
- 3.4. Special Allocations. If the requisite stated conditions or facts are present, the following special allocations shall be made in the following order:
- (a) Partnership Minimum Gain Chargeback. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 3, if there is a net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain during any taxable year or other period for which allocations are made, prior to any other allocation under this Agreement, each Partner shall be specially allocated items of Partnership income and gain for that period (and, if necessary, subsequent periods) in proportion to, and to the extent of, an amount equal to that Partner's share of the net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain during that year determined in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)(2). The items to be allocated shall be determined in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g). This Section 3.4(a) is intended to comply with the partnership minimum gain chargeback requirements of the Treasury Regulations and shall be subject to all exceptions provided therein.
- (b) Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain Chargeback. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article 3 (other than Section 3.4(a)), if there is a net decrease in Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain with respect to a Partner Nonrecourse Debt during any taxable year or other period for which allocations are made, any Partner with a share of such Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain as of the beginning of the year shall be specially allocated items of Partnership income and gain for that period (and, if necessary, subsequent periods in an amount equal to that Partner's share of the net decrease in the Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain during that year determined in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g)(2). The items to be so allocated shall be determined in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(g). This Section 3.4(b) is intended to comply with the partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain chargeback requirements of the Treasury Regulations, shall be interpreted consistently with the Treasury Regulations and shall be subject to all exceptions provided therein.
- (c) Qualified Income Offset. If a Partner unexpectedly receives any adjustments, allocations or distributions described in Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (d)(5) or (d)(6), then items of Partnership income and gain shall be specially allocated to each such Partner in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate, to the extent required by the Treasury Regulations, the Adjusted Capital Account Deficit of the Partner as quickly as possible; provided, however, an allocation pursuant to this Section 3.4(c) shall be made if and only to the extent that the Partner would have an Adjusted Capital Account Deficit after all other allocations provided for in this Article 3 have been tentatively made without considering this Section 3.4(c).
- (d) Gross Income Allocation. If a Partner has a deficit Capital Account at the end of any Fiscal Year of the Partnership that exceeds the sum of (i) the amount the Partner is obligated to restore, and (ii) the amount the Partner is deemed to be obligated to restore pursuant to the penultimate sentences of Treasury Regulations Sections 1.704-2(g)(1) and 1.704-2(i)(5), then each such Partner shall be specially allocated items of income and gain of the Partnership in the amount of the excess as quickly as possible; provided, however, an allocation pursuant to this Section 3.4(d) shall be made if and only to

the extent that the Partner would have a deficit Capital Account in excess of that sum after all other allocations provided for in this <u>Article 3</u> have been tentatively made without considering <u>Section 3.4(c)</u> or 3.4(d).

- (e) <u>Nonrecourse Deductions</u>. Nonrecourse Deductions for any taxable year or other period for which allocations are made shall be allocated among the Partners in accordance with their Percentage interests.
- (f) <u>Partner Nonrecourse Deductions</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any Partner Nonrecourse Deductions for any taxable year or other period for which allocations are made will be allocated to the Partner who bears the economic risk of loss with respect to the Partner Nonrecourse Debt to which the Partner Nonrecourse Deductions are attributable in accordance with Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-2(i).
- (g) Section 754 Adjustments. To the extent an adjustment to the adjusted tax basis of any asset of the Partnership under Code Section 734(b) or Code Section 743(b) is required, pursuant to Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m), to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts, the amount of the adjustment to the Capital Accounts shall be treated as an item of gain (if the adjustment increases the basis of the asset) or loss (if the adjustment decreases the basis of the asset) and that gain or loss shall be specially allocated to the Partners in a manner consistent with the manner in which their Capital Accounts are required to be adjusted pursuant to that Section of the Treasury Regulations.
- (h) <u>Section 481 Adjustments</u>. Any allocable items of income, gain, expense, deduction or credit required to be made by Section 481 of the Code as the result of the sale, transfer, exchange or issuance of a Partnership Interest will be specially allocated to the Partner receiving said Partnership Interest whether such items are positive or negative in amount.
- 3.5. Curative Allocations. The "Basic Regulatory Allocations" consist of (i) the allocations pursuant to Section 3.2(c), and (ii) the allocations pursuant to Sections 3.4. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, the Basic Regulatory Allocations shall be taken into account in allocating items of income, gain, loss and deduction among the Partners so that, to the extent possible, the net amount of the allocations of other items and the Basic Regulatory Allocations to each Partner shall be equal to the net amount that would have been allocated to each such Partner if the Basic Regulatory Allocations had not occurred. For purposes of applying the foregoing sentence, allocations pursuant to this Section 3.5 shall be made with respect to allocations pursuant to Section 3.4 (g) and (h) only to the extent that it is reasonably determined that those allocations will otherwise be inconsistent with the economic agreement among the Partners. To the extent that a special allocation under Section 3.4 is determined not to comply with applicable Treasury Regulations, then the Partners intend that the items shall be allocated in accordance with the Partners' varying Percentage Interests throughout each tax year during which such items are recognized for tax purposes.
- 3.6. Code Section 704(c) Allocations. In accordance with Code Section 704(c) and the Treasury Regulations thereunder, income, gain, loss and deduction with respect to property contributed to the capital of the Partnership shall, solely for tax purposes, be allocated among the Partners so as to take account of any variation at the time of the contribution between the tax basis of the property to the Partnership and the fair market value of that property. Except as otherwise provided herein, any elections or other decisions relating to those allocations shall be made by the General Partner in any manner that reasonably reflects the purpose and intent of this Agreement. Allocations of income, gain, loss and deduction pursuant to this Section 3.6 are solely for purposes of federal, state and local taxes and shall not affect, or in any way be taken into account in computing, the Capital Account of any Partner or the share

Ca**Sesi:9133408405**4gisigj11Do**D**043**925**5-1E4ed 199411502620/125iter1edt 199411502620625023039:20esc DestExibibit 11Paq **Pate**o **15**7of 37

of Profits, Losses, other tax items or distributions of any Partner pursuant to any provision of this Agreement.

3.7. Capital Accounts.

- (a) <u>Maintenance of Capital Accounts</u>. The Partnership shall establish and maintain a separate capital account ("Capital Account") for each Partner in accordance with the rules of Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv), subject to and in accordance with the provisions set forth in this Section 3.7.
- (i) The Capital Account balance of each Partner shall be credited (increased) by (A) the amount of cash contributed by that Partner to the capital of the Partnership, (B) the fair market value of property contributed by that Partner to the capital of the Partnership (net of liabilities secured by that contributed property that the Partnership assumes or takes subject to under Code Section 752), and (C) that Partner's allocable share of Profits and any items in the nature of income or gain which are specially allocated pursuant to Sections 3.4 and 3.5; and
- by (A) the amount of cash distributed to that Partner by the Partnership, (B) the fair market value of property distributed to that Partner by the Partnership (net of liabilities secured by that distributed property that such Partner assumes or takes subject to under Code Section 752), (C) that Partner's allocable share of expenditures of the Partnership described in Code Section 705(a)(2)(B), and (D) that Partner's allocable share of Losses and any items in the nature of expenses or losses which are specially allocated pursuant to Sections 3.2, 3.4 and 3.5.

The provisions of this <u>Section 3.7</u> and the other provisions of this Agreement relating to the maintenance of Capital Accounts have been included in this Agreement to comply with Code Section 704(b) and the Treasury Regulations promulgated thereunder and will be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with those provisions. The General Partner may modify the manner in which the Capital Accounts are maintained under this <u>Section 3.7</u> in order to comply with those provisions, as well as upon the occurrence of events that might otherwise cause this Agreement not to comply with those provisions.

- (b) <u>Negative Capital Accounts</u>. If any Partner has a deficit balance in its Capital Account, that Partner shall have no obligation to restore that negative balance or to make any Capital Contribution by reason thereof, and that negative balance shall not be considered an asset of the Partnership or of any Partner.
- (c) <u>Interest.</u> No interest shall be paid by the Partnership on Capital Contributions or on balances in Capital Accounts.
- (d) <u>No Withdrawal</u>. No Partner shall be entitled to withdraw any part of his/her/its Capital Contribution or his/her/its Capital Account or to receive any distribution from the Partnership, except as provided in Section 3.9 and Article 5.
- (e) <u>Loans From Partners</u>. Loans by a Partner to the Partnership shall not be considered Capital Contributions.
- (f) <u>Revaluations</u>. The Capital Accounts of the Partners shall not be "booked-up" or "booked-down" to their fair market values under Treasury Regulations Section 1.704(c)-1(b)(2)(iv)(f) or otherwise.

Distributive Share for Tax Purpose. All items of income, deduction, gain, loss or 3.8. credit that are recognized for federal income tax purposes will be allocated among the Partners in accordance with the allocations of Profits and Losses hereunder as determined by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the General Partner may (i) as to each New Issue, specially allocate to the Partners who were allocated New Issue Profit from that New Issue any short-term capital gains realized during the Fiscal Year upon the disposition of such New Issue during that Fiscal Year, and (ii) specially allocate items of gain (or loss) to Partners who withdraw capital during any Fiscal Year in a manner designed to ensure that each withdrawing Partner is allocated gain (or loss) in an amount equal to the difference between that Partner's Capital Account balance (or portion thereof being withdrawn) at the time of the withdrawal and the tax basis for his/her/ its Partnership Interest at that time (or proportionate amount thereof); provided, however, that the General Partner may, without the consent of any other Partner, (a) alter the allocation of any item of taxable income, gain, loss, deduction or credit in any specific instance where the General Partner, in its sole and unfettered discretion, determines such alteration to be necessary or appropriate to avoid a materially inequitable result (e.g., where the allocation would create an inappropriate tax liability); and/or (b) adopt whatever other method of allocating tax items as the General Partner determines is necessary or appropriate in order to be consistent with the spirit and intent of the Treasury Regulations under Code Sections 704(b) and 704(c).

3.9. Distributions.

- The General Partner may make such pro rata or non-pro rata General. (a) distributions as it may determine in its sole and unfettered discretion, without being limited to current or accumulated income or gains, but no such distribution shall be made out of funds required to make current payments on Partnership indebtedness; provided, however, that the General Partner may not make non-pro rata distributions under this Section 3.9(a) during an NAV Ratio Trigger Period without the consent of the Class B Limited Partner (in the case of a Class B NAV Ratio Trigger Period) and/or the Class C Limited Partner (in the case of a Class C NAV Ratio Trigger Period); provided, further this provision should not be interpreted to limit in any way the General Partner's ability to make non-pro rata tax distributions under Section 3.9(c) and Section 3.9(f). The Partnership has entered into one or more credit facilities with financial institutions that may limit the amount and timing of distributions to the Partners. Thus, the Partners acknowledge that distributions from the Partnership may be limited. Any distributions made to the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner pursuant to Section 3.9(b) shall reduce distributions otherwise allocable to such Partners under this Section 3.9(a) until such aggregate reductions are equal to the aggregate distributions made to the Class B Partners and the Class C Partners under Section 3.9(b).
- (b) <u>Priority Distributions</u>. Prior to the distribution of any amounts to Partners pursuant to Section 3.9(a), and notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement to the contrary, the Partnership shall make the following distributions ("*Priority Distributions*") pro-rata among the Class B Limited Partner and the Class C Limited Partner in accordance with their relative Percentage Interests:
- (i) No later than March 31st of each calendar year, commencing March 31, 2017, an amount equal to \$1,600,000.00;
- (ii) No later than March 31st of each year, commencing March 31, 2017, an amount equal to three percent (3%) of the Partnership's investment gain for the prior year, as reflected in the Partnership's books and records within ledger account number 90100 plus three percent (3%) of the gross realized investment gains for the prior year of Highland Select Equity Fund, as reflected in its books and records;

Ca**Ses£913340B405**4gjstgj11Do**D**¢43**925**5-1E4ed F09241508520/E5iterEdt69241508520625023039:20esc Des**£53xibib**it 11Paq**£4**geo137of 37

- (iii) No later than March 31st of each year, commencing March 31, 2017, an amount equal to ten percent (10%) of the Partnership's Operating Cash Flow for the prior year; and
- (iv) No later than December 24th of each year, commencing December 24, 2016, an amount equal to the aggregate annual principal and interest payments on the Purchase Notes for the then current year.
- (c) <u>Tax Distributions</u>. The General Partner may, in its sole discretion, declare and make cash distributions pursuant hereto to the Partners to allow the federal and state income tax attributable to the Partnership's taxable income that is passed through the Partnership to the Partners to be paid by such Partners (a "*Tax Distribution*"). The General Partner may, in its discretion, make Tax Distributions to the Founding Partner Group without also making Tax Distributions to other Partners; provided, however, that if the General Partner makes Tax Distributions to the Founding Partner Group, Tax Distributions must also be made the Class B Limited Partner to the extent the Class B Limited Partner provides the Partnership with documentation showing it is subject to an entity-level federal income tax obligation. Notwithstanding anything else in this Agreement, the General Partner may declare and pay Tax Distributions even if such Tax Distributions cause the Partnership to be unable to make Priority Distributions under Section 3.9(b).
- (d) <u>Payments Not Deemed Distributions</u>. Any amounts paid pursuant to <u>Sections 4.1(e)</u> or <u>4.1(h)</u> shall not be deemed to be distributions for purposes of this Agreement.
- Withheld Amounts. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Section 3.9 to the contrary, each Partner hereby authorizes the Partnership to withhold and to pay over, or otherwise pay, any withholding or other taxes payable by the Partnership with respect to that Partner as a result of that Partner's participation in the Partnership. If and to the extent that the Partnership shall be required to withhold or pay any such taxes, that Partner shall be deemed for all purposes of this Agreement to have received a payment from the Partnership as of the time that withholding or tax is paid, which payment shall be deemed to be a distribution with respect to that Partner's Partnership Interest to the extent that the Partner (or any successor to that Partner's Partnership Interest) is then entitled to receive a distribution. To the extent that the aggregate of such payments to a Partner for any period exceeds the distributions to which that Partner is entitled for that period, the amount of such excess shall be considered a loan from the Partnership to that Partner. Such loan shall bear interest (which interest shall be treated as an item of income to the Partnership) at the "Applicable Federal Rate" (as defined in the Code), as determined hereunder from time to time, until discharged by that Partner by repayment, which may be made in the sole and unfettered discretion of the General Partner out of distributions to which that Partner would otherwise be subsequently entitled. Any withholdings authorized by this Section 3.9(d) shall be made at the maximum applicable statutory rate under the applicable tax law unless the General Partner shall have received an opinion of counsel or other evidence satisfactory to the General Partner to the effect that a lower rate is applicable, or that no withholding is applicable.
- (f) <u>Special Tax Distributions</u>. The Partnership shall, upon request of such Founding Partner, make distributions to the Founding Partners (or loans, at the election of the General Partner) in an amount necessary for each of them to pay their respective federal income tax obligations incurred through the effective date of the Third Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., the predecessor to this Agreement.
- (g) <u>Tolling of Priority Distributions</u>. In the event of a "Honis Trigger Event," as defined in the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement, the Partnership shall not make any distributions, including priority distributions under <u>Section 3.9(b)</u>, to the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner until such time as a replacement trust administrator, manager and general partner,

as applicable, acceptable to the Partnership in its sole discretion, as indicated by an affirmative vote of consent by a Majority Interest, shall be appointed to the Class B Limited Partner/Class C Limited Partner and any of its direct or indirect owners that have governing documents directly affected by a Honis Trigger Event.

3.10. Compensation and Reimbursement of General Partner.

- (a) <u>Compensation</u>. The General Partner and any Affiliate of the General Partner shall receive no compensation from the Partnership for services rendered pursuant to this Agreement or any other agreements unless approved by a Majority Interest; provided, however, that no compensation above five million dollars per year may be approved, even by a Majority Interest, during a NAV Ratio Trigger Period.
- (b) Reimbursement for Expenses. In addition to amounts paid under other Sections of this Agreement, the General Partner and its Affiliates shall be reimbursed for all expenses, disbursements, and advances incurred or made, and all fees, deposits, and other sums paid in connection with the organization and operation of the Partnership, the qualification of the Partnership to do business, and all related matters.

3.11. Books, Records, Accounting, and Reports.

- (a) Records and Accounting. The General Partner shall keep or cause to be kept appropriate books and records with respect to the Partnership's business, which shall at all times be kept at the principal office of the Partnership or such other office as the General Partner may designate for such purpose. The books of the Partnership shall be maintained for financial reporting purposes on the accrual basis or on a cash basis, as the General Partner shall determine in its sole and unfettered discretion, in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and applicable law. Upon reasonable request, the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner may inspect the books and records of the Partnership.
- (b) <u>Fiscal Year</u>. The fiscal year of the Partnership shall be the calendar year unless otherwise determined by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion.
- (c) Other Information. The General Partner may release information concerning the operations of the Partnership to any financial institution or other Person that has loaned or may loan funds to the Partnership or the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, and may release such information to any other Person for reasons reasonably related to the business and operations of the Partnership or as required by law or regulation of any regulatory body.
- (d) <u>Distribution Reporting to Class B Limited Partner and Class C Limited Partner</u>. Upon request, the Partnership shall provide the Class B Limited Partner and/or the Class C Limited Partner information on any non-pro rata distributions made under <u>Section 3.9</u> to Partners other than the Partner requesting the information.

3.12. Tax Matters.

(a) <u>Tax Returns</u>. The General Partner shall arrange for the preparation and timely filing of all returns of Partnership income, gain, loss, deduction, credit and other items necessary for federal, state and local income tax purposes. The General Partner shall deliver to each Partner as copy of his/her/its IRS Form K-1 as soon as practicable after the end of the Fiscal Year, but in no event later than October 1. The classification, realization, and recognition of income, gain, loss, deduction, credit and

CaSaste 1334053053 gist ji 11 Do Dot 139255-1 Eided 1992 11 5010 12 0 / 125 ter 15 dt 1992 11 5010 12 0 / 125

other items shall be on the cash or accrual method of accounting for federal income tax purposes, as the General Partner shall determine in its sole and unfettered discretion. The General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion may pay state and local income taxes attributable to operations of the Partnership and treat such taxes as an expense of the Partnership.

- (b) <u>Tax Elections</u>. Except as otherwise provided herein, the General Partner shall, in its sole and unfettered discretion, determine whether to make any available tax election.
- (c) <u>Tax Controversies</u>. Subject to the provisions hereof, the General Partner is designated the Tax Matters Partner (as defined in Code Section 6231), and is authorized and required to represent the Partnership, at the Partnership's expense, in connection with all examinations of the Partnership's affairs by tax authorities, including resulting administrative and judicial proceedings, and to expend Partnership funds for professional services and costs associated therewith. Each Partner agrees to cooperate with the General Partner in connection with such proceedings.
- (d) <u>Taxation as a Partnership</u>. No election shall be made by the Partnership or any Partner for the Partnership to be excluded from the application of any of the provisions of Subchapter K, Chapter 1 of Subtitle A of the Code or from any similar provisions of any state tax laws.

ARTICLE 4

RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF PARTNERS

- 4.1. Rights and Obligations of the General Partner. In addition to the rights and obligations set forth elsewhere in this Agreement, the General Partner shall have the following rights and obligations:
- (a) Management. The General Partner shall conduct, direct, and exercise full control of over all activities of the Partnership. Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, all management powers over the business and affairs of the Partnership shall be exclusively vested in the General Partner, and Limited Partners shall have no right of control over the business and affairs of the Partnership. In addition to the powers now or hereafter granted to a general partner of a limited partnership under applicable law or that are granted to the General Partner under any provision of this Agreement, the General Partner shall have full power and authority to do all things deemed necessary or desirable by it to conduct the business of the Partnership, including, without limitation: (i) the determination of the activities in which the Partnership will participate; (ii) the performance of any and all acts necessary or appropriate to the operation of any business of the Partnership (including, without limitation, purchasing and selling any asset, any debt instruments, any equity interests, any commercial paper, any note receivables and any other obligations); (iii) the procuring and maintaining of such insurance as may be available in such amounts and covering such risks as are deemed appropriate by the General Partner; (iv) the acquisition, disposition, sale, mortgage, pledge, encumbrance, hyphothecation, of exchange of any or all of the assets of the Partnership; (v) the execution and delivery on behalf of, and in the name of the Partnership, deeds, deeds of trust, notes, leases, subleases, mortgages, bills of sale and any and all other contracts or instruments necessary or incidental to the conduct of the Partnership's business; (vi) the making of any expenditures, the borrowing of money, the guaranteeing of indebtedness and other liabilities, the issuance of evidences of indebtedness, and the incurrence of any obligations it deems necessary or advisable for the conduct of the activities of the Partnership, including, without limitation, the payment of compensation and reimbursement to the General Partner and its Affiliates pursuant to Section 3.10; (vii) the use of the assets of the Partnership (including, without limitation, cash on hand) for any Partnership purpose on any terms it sees fit, including, without limitation, the financing of operations of the Partnership, the lending of funds to other Persons, and the repayment of obligations

CaSes1943468454gis1gj11DoDo439255-1E4ed19941508120/E5ter1edt19941508120625023039:20esc Des1Exibibit 11Pag 120e02076f 37

of the Partnership; (viii) the negotiation, execution, and performance of any contracts that it considers desirable, useful, or necessary to the conduct of the business or operations of the Partnership or the implementation of the General Partner's powers under this Agreement; (ix) the distribution of Partnership cash or other assets; (x) the selection, hiring and dismissal of employees, attorneys, accountants, consultants, contractors, agents and representatives and the determination of their compensation and other teens of employment or hiring; (xi) the formation of any further limited or general partnerships, joint ventures, or other relationships that it deems desirable and the contribution to such partnerships, ventures, or relationships of assets and properties of the Partnership; and (xii) the control of any matters affecting the rights and obligations of the Partnership, including, without limitation, the conduct of any litigation, the incurring of legal expenses, and the settlement of claims and suits.

- (b) <u>Certificate of Limited Partnership</u>. The General Partner caused the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Partnership to be filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware as required by the Delaware Act and shall cause to be filed such other certificates or documents (including, without limitation, copies, amendments, or restatements of this Agreement) as may be determined by the General Partner to be reasonable and necessary or appropriate for the formation, qualification, or registration and operation of a limited partnership (or a partnership in which Limited Partners have limited liability) in the State of Delaware and in any other state where the Partnership may elect to do business.
- Reliance by Third Parties. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, no lender or purchaser or other Person, including any purchaser of property from the Partnership or any other Person dealing with the Partnership, shall be required to verify any representation by the General Partner as to its authority to encumber, sell, or otherwise use any assess or properties of the Partnership, and any such lender, purchaser, or other Person shall be entitled to rely exclusively on such representations and shall be entitled to deal with the General Partner as if it were the sole party in interest therein, both legally and beneficially. Each Limited Partner hereby waives any and all defenses or other remedies that may be available against any such lender, purchaser, or other Person to contest, negate, or disaffirm any action of the General Partner in connection with any such sale or financing. In no event shall any Person dealing with the General Partner or the General Partner's representative with respect to any business or property of the Partnership be obligated to ascertain that the terms of this Agreement have been complied with, and each such Person shall be entitled to rely on the assumptions that the Partnership has been duly formed and is validly in existence. In no event shall any such Person be obligated to inquire into the necessity or expedience of any act or action of the General Partner or the General Partner's representative, and every contract, agreement, deed, mortgage, security agreement, promissory note, or other instrument or document executed by the General Partner or the General Partner's representative with respect to any business or property of the Partnership shall be conclusive evidence in favor of any and every Person relying thereon or claiming thereunder that (i), at the time of the execution and delivery thereof, this Agreement was in full force and effect; (ii) such instrument or document was duly executed in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement and is binding upon the Partnership; and (iii) the General Partner or the General Partner's representative was duly authorized and empowered to execute and deliver any and every such instrument or document for and on behalf of the Partnership.
- (d) <u>Partnership Funds</u>. The funds of the Partnership shall be deposited in such account or accounts as are designated by the General Partner. The General Partner may, in its sole and unfettered discretion, deposit funds of the Partnership in a central disbursing account maintained by or in the name of the General Partner, the Partnership, or any other Person into which funds of the General Partner, the Partnership, on other Persons are also deposited; *provided, however*, at all times books of account are maintained that show the amount of funds of the Partnership on deposit in such account and interest accrued with respect to such funds as credited to the Partnership. The General Partner may use the funds of the Partnership as compensating balances for its benefit; *provided, however*, such funds do

not directly or indirectly secure, and are not otherwise at risk on account of, any indebtedness or other obligation of the General Partner or any director, officer, employee, agent, representative, or Affiliate thereof. Nothing in this Section 4.1(d) shall be deemed to prohibit or limit in any manner the right of the Partnership to lend funds to the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof pursuant to Section 4.1(e)(i). All withdrawals from or charges against such accounts shall be made by the General Partner or by its representatives. Funds of the Partnership may be invested as determined by the General Partner in accordance with the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

(e) Loans to or from General Partner: Contracts with Affiliates; Joint Ventures.

- (i) The General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner may lend to the Partnership funds needed by the Partnership for such periods of time as the General Partner may determine; provided, however, the General Partner or its Affiliate may not charge the Partnership interest at a rate greater than the rate (including points or other financing charges or fees) that would be charged the Partnership (without reference to the General Partner's financial abilities or guaranties) by unrelated lenders on comparable loans. The Partnership shall reimburse the General Partner or its Affiliate, as the case may be, for any costs incurred by the General Partner or that Affiliate in connection with the borrowing of funds obtained by the General Partner or that Affiliate and loaned to the Partnership. The Partnership may loan funds to the General Partner and any member of the Founding Partner Group at the General Partner's sole and exclusive discretion.
- (ii) The General Partner or any of its Affiliates may enter into an agreement with the Partnership to render services, including management services, for the Partnership. Any service rendered for the Partnership by the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof shall be on terms that are fair and reasonable to the Partnership.
- (iii) The Partnership may Transfer any assets to joint ventures or other partnerships in which it is or thereby becomes a participant upon terms and subject to such conditions consistent with applicable law as the General Partner deems appropriate; provided, however, that the Partnership may not transfer any asset to the General Partner or one of its Affiliates during any NAV Ratio Trigger Period for consideration less than such asset's fair market value.
- (f) Outside Activities' Conflicts of Interest. The General Partner or any Affiliate thereof and any director, officer, employee, agent, or representative of the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof shall be entitled to and may have business interests and engage in business activities in addition to those relating to the Partnership, including, without limitation, business interests and activities in direct competition with the Partnership. Neither the Partnership nor any of the Partners shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement or the partnership relationship created hereby in any business ventures of the General Partner, any Affiliate thereof, or any director, officer, employee, agent, or representative of either the General Partner or any Affiliate thereof.
- (g) Resolution of Conflicts of Interest. Unless otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein, whenever a conflict of interest exists or arises between the General Partner or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, and the Partnership or any Limited Partner, on the other hand, any action taken by the General Partner, in the absence of bad faith by the General Partner, shall not constitute a breach of this Agreement or any other agreement contemplated herein or a breach of any standard of care or duty imposed herein or therein or under the Delaware Act or any other applicable law, rule, or regulation.
- (h) <u>Indemnification</u>. The Partnership shall indemnify and hold harmless the General Partner and any director, officer, employee, agent, or representative of the General Partner (collectively,

Ca**Sesi:91340805**4gisigi11Do**DolG39255-1E4e**d 199411508120/125iter1edt 199411508120125023039:120esc DestExibilit 11Paq 1220202276f 37

the "GP Party"), against all liabilities, losses, and damages incurred by any of them by reason of any act performed or omitted to be performed in the name of or on behalf of the Partnership, or in connection with the Partnership's business, including, without limitation, attorneys' fees and any amounts expended in the settlement of any claims or liabilities, losses, or damages, to the fullest extent permitted by the Delaware Act; provided, however, the Partnership shall have no obligation to indemnify and hold harmless a GP Party for any action or inaction that constitutes gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct. The Partnership, in the sole and unfettered discretion of the General Partner, may indemnify and hold harmless any Limited Partner, employee, agent, or representative of the Partnership, any Person who is or was serving at the request of the Partnership acting through the General Partner as a director, officer, partner, trustee, employee, agent, or representative of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise, and any other Person to the extent determined by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion, but in no event shall such indemnification exceed the indemnification permitted by the Delaware Act. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 4.1(h) or elsewhere in this Agreement, no amendment to the Delaware Act after the date of this Agreement shall reduce or limit in any manner the indemnification provided for or permitted by this Section 4.1(h) unless such reduction or limitation is mandated by such amendment for limited partnerships formed prior to the enactment of such amendment. In no event shall Limited Partners be subject to personal liability by reason of the indemnification provisions of this Agreement.

(i) Liability of General Partner.

- (i) Neither the General Partner nor its directors, officers, employees, agents, or representatives shall be liable to the Partnership or any Limited Partner for errors in judgment or for any acts or omissions that do not constitute gross negligence or willful or wanton misconduct.
- (ii) The General Partner may exercise any of the powers granted to it by this Agreement and perform any of the duties imposed upon it hereunder either directly or by or through its directors, officers, employees, agents, or representatives, and the General Partner shall not be responsible for any misconduct or negligence on the part of any agent or representative appointed by the General Partner.

(i) Reliance by General Partner.

- (i) The General Partner may rely and shall be protected in acting or refraining from acting upon any resolution, certificate, statement, instrument, opinion, report, notice, request, consent, order, bond, debenture, or other paper or document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties.
- (ii) The General Partner may consult with legal counsel, accountants, appraisers, management consultants, investment bankers, and other consultants and advisers selected by it, and any opinion of any such Person as to matters which the General Partner believes to be within such Person's professional or expert competence shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered or omitted by the General Partner hereunder in good faith and in accordance with such opinion.
- (k) The General Partner may, from time to time, designate one or more Persons to be officers of the Partnership. No officer need be a Partner. Any officers so designated shall have such authority and perform such duties as the General Partner may, from time to time, delegate to them. The General Partner may assign titles to particular officers, including, without limitation, president, vice president, secretary, assistant secretary, treasurer and assistant treasurer. Each officer shall hold office until such Person's successor shall be duly designated and shall qualify or until such Person's death or

CaSasin 134 054 054 jsigj 11 Dod oks 92 55-1 Eiled 1094 0150 252 0/25 terled to 04 0150 252 062 502 303 9: 20e sc Des Existribibit 11 2 ag 12 2 3 2 5 6 3 7

until such Person shall resign or shall have been removed in the manner hereinafter provided. Any number of offices may be held by the same Person. The salaries or other compensation, if any, of the officers and agents of the Partnership shall be fixed from time to time by the General Partner. Any officer may be removed as such, either with or without cause, by the General Partner whenever in the General Partner's judgment the best interests of the Partnership will be served thereby. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Partnership may be filled by the General Partner.

- 4.2. Rights and Obligations of Limited Partners. In addition to the rights and obligations of Limited Partners set forth elsewhere in this Agreement, Limited Partners shall have the following rights and obligations:
- (a) <u>Limitation of Liability</u>. Limited Partners shall have no liability under this Agreement except as provided herein or under the Delaware Act.
- (b) <u>Management of Business</u>. No Limited Partner shall take part in the control (within the meaning of the Delaware Act) of the Partnership's business, transact any business in the Partnership's name, or have the power to sign documents for or otherwise bind the Partnership other than as specifically set forth in this Agreement.
- (c) <u>Return of Capital</u>. No Limited Partner shall be entitled to the withdrawal or return of its Capital Contribution except to the extent, if any, that distributions made pursuant to this Agreement or upon termination of the Partnership may be considered as such by law and then only to the extent provided for in this Agreement.
- (d) <u>Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement</u>. Each Limited Partner shall comply with the terms and conditions of the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement.
- (e) <u>Default on Priority Distributions</u>. If the Partnership fails to timely pay Priority Distributions pursuant to Section 3.9(b), and the Partnership does not subsequently make such Priority Distribution within ninety days of its due date, the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner may require the Partnership to liquidate publicly traded securities held by the Partnership or Highland Select Equity Master Fund, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership controlled by the Partnership; <u>provided, however</u>, that the General Partner may in its sole discretion elect instead to liquidate other non-publicly traded securities owned by the Partnership in order to satisfy the Partnership's obligations under <u>Section 3.9(b)</u> and this <u>Section 4.2(e)</u>. In either case, Affiliates of the General Partner shall have the right of first offer to purchase any securities liquidated under this <u>Section 4.2(e)</u>.

4.3. Transfer of Partnership Interests.

(a) Transfer. No Partnership Interest shall be Transferred, in whole or in part, except in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth in this Section 4.3 and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement. Any Transfer or purported Transfer of any Partnership Interest not made in accordance with this Section 4.3 and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement shall be null and void. An alleged transferee shall have no right to require any information or account of the Partnership's transactions or to inspect the Partnership's books. The Partnership shall be entitled to treat the alleged transferor of a Partnership Interest as the absolute owner thereof in all respects, and shall incur no liability to any alleged transferee for distributions to the Partner owning that Partnership Interest of record or for allocations of Profits, Losses, deductions or credits or for transmittal of reports and notices required to be given to holders of Partnership Interests.

Ca**Se.sle9133408405**4gjstgj11Do**D**043**925**5-1E4ed 199411501250/125iter1edt198411501250125023039:120esc Des*Exithibibit* 1114ag 1224eo2437 f 37

- (b) Transfers by General Partner. The General Partner may Transfer all, but not less than all, of its Partnership Interest to any Person only with the approval of a Majority Interest; provided, however, that the General Partner may not Transfer its Partnership Interest during any NAV Ratio Trigger Period except to the extent such Transfers are for estate planning purposes or resulting from the death of the individual owner of the General Partner. Any Transfer by the General Partner of its Partnership Interest under this Section 4.3(b) to an Affiliate of the General Partner or any other Person shall not constitute a withdrawal of the General Partner under Section 4.5(a), Section 5.1(b), or any other provision of this Agreement. If any such Transfer is deemed to constitute a withdrawal under such provisions or otherwise and results in the dissolution of the Partnership under this Agreement or the laws of any jurisdiction to which the Partnership of this Agreement is subject, the Partners hereby unanimously consent to the reconstitution and continuation of the Partnership immediately following such dissolution, pursuant to Section 5.2.
- (c) <u>Transfers by Limited Partners</u>. The Partnership Interest of a Limited Partner may not be Transferred without the consent of the General Partner (which consent may be withheld in the sole and unfettered discretion of the General Partner), and in accordance with the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement.
- Distributions and Allocations in Respect of Transferred Partnership Interests. If (d) any Partnership Interest is Transferred during any Fiscal Year in compliance with the provisions of Article 4 and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement, Profits, Losses, and all other items attributable to the transferred interest for that period shall be divided and allocated between the transferor and the transferee by taking into account their varying interests during the period in accordance with Code Section 706(d), using any conventions permitted by law and selected by the General Partner; provided that no allocations shall be made under this Section 4.3(d) that would affect any special allocations made under Section 3.4. All distributions declared on or before the date of that Transfer shall be made to the transferor. Solely for purposes of making such allocations and distributions, the Partnership shall recognize that Transfer not later than the end of the calendar month during which it is given notice of that Transfer; provided, however, if the Partnership does not receive a notice stating the date that Partnership Interest was Transferred and such other information as the General Partner may reasonably require within thirty (30) days after the end of the Fiscal Year during which the Transfer occurs, then all of such items shall be allocated, and all distributions shall be made, to the person who, according to the books and records of the Partnership, on the last day of the Fiscal Year during which the Transfer occurs, was the owner of the Partnership Interest. Neither the Partnership nor any Partner shall incur any liability for making allocations and distributions in accordance with the provisions of this Section 4.3(d), whether or not any Partner or the Partnership has knowledge of any Transfer of ownership of any Partnership Interest.
- (e) Forfeiture of Partnership Interests Pursuant to the Contribution Note. In the event any Class B Limited Partnership Interests are forfeited in favor of the Partnership as a result of any default on the Contribution Note, the Capital Accounts and Percentage Interests associated with such Class B Limited Partnership Interests shall be allocated pro rata among the Class A Partners. The Priority Distributions in Section 3.9(b) made after the date of such forfeiture shall each be reduced by an amount equal to the ratio of the Percentage Interest associated with the Class B Limited Partnership Interest transferred pursuant to this Section 4.3(e) over the aggregate Percentage Interests of all Class B Limited Partnership Interests, calculated immediately prior to any forfeiture of such Class B Limited Partnership Interest.
- (f) <u>Transfers of Partnership Interests Pursuant to the Purchase Notes.</u>

 Notwithstanding any other provision in this Agreement, the Partnership shall respect, and the General Partner hereby provides automatic consent for, any transfers (in whole or transfers of partial interests) of

Ca**Sesi:91340805**4gisigi11Do**DolG39255-1Eil**ed 199411508120/125iter1edt 199411508120125023039:120esc DestExibilit 11Paq 1225eo 12576 37

the Class C Limited Partnership Interests, or a portion thereof, if such transfer occurs as a result of a default on the Purchase Notes. Upon the transfer of any Class C Limited Partnership Interest to any member of the Founding Partner Group (or their assigns), such Class C Limited Partnership Interest shall automatically convert to a Class A Partnership Interest. The Priority Distributions in Section 3.9(b) shall each be reduced by an amount equal to the ratio of the Percentage Interest associated with the transferred Class C Limited Partnership Interest over the aggregate Percentage Interests of all Class B Limited Partnership Interests and Class C Limited Partnership Interests, calculated immediately prior to any transfer of such Class C Limited Partnership Interest.

4.4. Issuances of Partnership Interests to New and Existing Partners.

- (a) <u>Issuance of Partnership Interests to New Limited Partners</u>. The General Partner may admit one or more additional Persons as Limited Partners ("Additional Limited Partners") to the Partnership at such times and upon such terms as it deems appropriate in its sole and unfettered discretion; provided, however, that the General Partner may only admit additional Persons as Limited Partners in relation to the issuance of equity incentives to key employees of the Partnership; provided, further that the General Partner may not issue such equity incentives to the extent they entitle the holders, in the aggregate, to a Percentage Interest in excess of twenty percent without the consent of the Class B Limited Partner and the Class C Limited Partner. All Class A Limited Partners, the Class B Limited Partner and the Class C Limited Partner shall be diluted proportionately by the issuance of such limited partnership interests. No Person may be admitted to the Partnership as a Limited Partner until he/she/it executes an Addendum to this Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit B (which may be modified by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion) and an addendum to the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement.
- (b) <u>Issuance of an Additional Partnership Interest to an Existing Partner.</u> The General Partner may issue an additional Partnership Interest to any existing Partner at such times and upon such terms as it deems appropriate in its sole and unfettered discretion. Upon the issuance of an additional Partnership Interest to an existing Partner, the Percentage Interests of the members of the Founding Partner Group shall be diluted proportionately. Any additional Partnership Interest shall be subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement.

4.5. Withdrawal of General Partner

- (a) Option. In the event of the withdrawal of the General Partner from the Partnership, the departing General Partner (the "Departing Partner") shall, at the option of its successor (if any) exercisable prior to the effective date of the departure of that Departing Partner, promptly receive from its successor in exchange for its Partnership Interest as the General Partner, an amount in cash equal to its Capital Account balance, determined as of the effective date of its departure.
- (b) <u>Conversion</u>. If the successor to a Departing Partner does not exercise the option described in <u>Section 4.5(a)</u>, the Partnership Interest of the Departing Partner as the General Partner of the Partnership shall be converted into a Partnership Interest as a Limited Partner.

4.6. Admission of Substitute Limited Partners and Successor General Partner.

(a) Admission of Substitute Limited Partners. A transferee (which may be the heir or legatee of a Limited Partner) or assignee of a Limited Partner's Partnership Interest shall be entitled to receive only the distributive share of the Partnership's Profits, Losses, deductions, and credits attributable to that Partnership Interest. To become a substitute Limited Partner (a "Substitute Limited Partner"),

that transferee or assignee shall (1) obtain the consent of the General Partner (which consent may be withheld in the sole and unfettered discretion of the General Partner), (ii) comply with all the requirements of this Agreement and the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement with respect to the Transfer of the Partnership Interest at issue, and (iii) execute an Addendum to this Agreement in the form attached as Exhibit B (which may be modified by the General Partner in its sole and unfettered discretion) and an addendum to the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement. Upon admission of a Substitute Limited Partner, that Limited Partner shall be subject to all of the restrictions applicable to, shall assume all of the obligations of, and shall attain the status of a Limited Partner under and pursuant to this Agreement with respect to the Partnership Interest held by that Limited Partner.

- (b) Admission of Successor General Partner. A successor General Partner selected pursuant to Section 5.2 or the transferee of or successor to all of the Partnership Interest of the General Partner pursuant to Section 4.3(b) shall be admitted to the Partnership as the General Partner, effective as of the date of the withdrawal or removal of the predecessor General Partner or the date of Transfer of that predecessor's Partnership Interest.
- (c) <u>Action by General Partner</u>. In connection with the admission of any substitute Limited Partner or successor General Partner or any additional Limited Partner, the General Partner shall have the authority to take all such actions as it deems necessary or advisable in connection therewith, including the amendment of <u>Exhibit A</u> and the execution and filing with appropriate authorities of any necessary documentation.

ARTICLE 5

DISSOLUTION AND WINDING UP

- **5.1. Dissolution.** The Partnership shall be dissolved upon:
- (a) The withdrawal, bankruptcy, or dissolution of the General Partner, or any other event that results in its ceasing to be the General Partner (other than by reason of a Transfer pursuant to Section 4.3(b)):
- (b) An election to dissolve the Partnership by the General Partner that is approved by the affirmative vote of a Majority Interest; *provided, however*, the General Partner may dissolve the Partnership without the approval of the Limited Partners in order to comply with Section 14 of the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement; or
 - (c) Any other event that, under the Delaware Act, would cause its dissolution.

For purposes of this <u>Section 5.1</u>, the bankruptcy of the General Partner shall be deemed to have occurred when the General Partner: (i) makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; (ii) files a voluntary bankruptcy petition; (iii) becomes the subject of an order for relief or is declared insolvent in any federal or state bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding: (iv) files a petition or answer seeking a reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution, or similar relief under any law; (v) files an answer or other pleading admitting or failing to contest the material allegations of a petition filed against the General Partner in a proceeding of the type described in clauses (i) through (iv) of this paragraph; (vi) seeks, consents to, or acquiesces in the appointment of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator of the General Partner or of all or any substantial part of the General Partner's properties; or (vii) one hundred twenty (120) days expire after the date of the commencement of a proceeding against the General Partner seeking reorganization, arrangement, composition, readjustment, liquidation, dissolution, or

similar relief under any law if the proceeding has not been previously dismissed, or ninety (90) days expire after the date of the appointment, without the General Partner's consent or acquiescence, of a trustee, receiver, or liquidator of the General Partner or of all or any substantial part of the General Partner's properties if the appointment has not previously been vacated or stayed, or ninety (90) days expire after the date of expiration of a stay, if the appointment has not previously been vacated.

- 5.1(a), the Partnership shall be deemed to be dissolved and reconstituted if a Majority Interest elect to continue the Partnership within ninety (90) days of that event. If no election to continue the Partnership is made within ninety (90) days of that event, the Partnership shall conduct only activities necessary to wind up its affairs. If an election to continue the Partnership is made upon the occurrence of an event described in Section 5.1(a), then:
- (a) Within that ninety (90)-day period a successor General Partner shall be selected by a Majority Interest;
- (b) The Partnership shall be deemed to be reconstituted and shall continue until the end of the term for which it is formed unless earlier dissolved in accordance with this <u>Article 5</u>;
- (c) The interest of the former General Partner shall be converted to an interest as a Limited Partner; and
- (d) All necessary steps shall be taken to amend or restate this Agreement and the Certificate of Limited Partnership, and the successor General Partner may for this purpose amend this Agreement and the Certificate of Limited Partnership, as appropriate, without the consent of any Partner.
- Liquidation. Upon dissolution of the Partnership, unless the Partnership is continued under Section 5.2, the General Partner or, in the event the General Partner has been dissolved, becomes bankrupt (as defined in Section 5.1), or withdraws from the Partnership, a liquidator or liquidating committee selected by a Majority Interest, shall be the Liquidator. The Liquidator (if other than the General Partner) shall be entitled to receive such compensation for its services as may be approved by a Majority Interest. The Liquidator shall agree not to resign at any time without fifteen (15) days' prior written notice and (if other than the General Partner) may be removed at any time, with or without cause, by notice of removal approved by a Majority Interest. Upon dissolution, removal, or resignation of the Liquidator, a successor and substitute Liquidator (who shall have and succeed to all rights, powers, and duties of the original Liquidator) shall within thirty (30) days thereafter be selected by a Majority Interest. The right to appoint a successor or substitute Liquidator in the manner provided herein shall be recurring and continuing for so long as the functions and services of the Liquidator are authorized to continue under the provisions hereof, and every reference herein to the Liquidator shall be deemed to refer also to any such successor or substitute Liquidator appointed in the manner provided herein. Except as expressly provided in this Article 5, the Liquidator appointed in the manner provided herein shall have and may exercise, without further authorization or consent of any of the parties hereto, all of the powers conferred upon the General Partner under the terms of this Agreement (but subject to all of the applicable limitations, contractual and otherwise, upon the exercise of such powers) to the extent necessary or desirable in the good faith judgment of the Liquidator to carry out the duties and functions of the Liquidator hereunder for and during such period of time as shall be reasonably required in the good faith judgment of the Liquidator to complete the winding up and liquidation of the Partnership as provided herein. The Liquidator shall liquidate the assets of the Partnership and apply and distribute the proceeds of such liquidation in the following order of priority, unless otherwise required by mandatory provisions of applicable law:

CaSasin 134 054 054 jsigj 11 Dod oks 92 55-1 Eiled 1094 0150 252 0/25 terled to 04 0150 252 062 502 303 9:20 esc Des Existribibit 11 2 ag 12 20 eo 28 7 of 37

- (a) To the payment of the expenses of the terminating transactions including, without limitation, brokerage commission, legal fees, accounting fees and closing costs;
- (b) To the payment of creditors of the Partnership, including Partners, in order of priority provided by law;
- (c) To the Partners and assignees to the extent of, and in proportion to, the positive balances in their respective Capital Accounts as provided in Treasury Regulations Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(b)(2); provided, however, the Liquidator may place in escrow a reserve of cash or other assets of the Partnership for contingent liabilities in an amount determined by the Liquidator to be appropriate for such purposes; and
 - (d) To the Partners in proportion to their respective Percentage Interests.
- 5.4. Distribution in Kind. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 5.3 that require the liquidation of the assets of the Partnership, but subject to the order of priorities set forth therein, if on dissolution of the Partnership the Liquidator determines that an immediate sale of part or all of the Partnership's assets would be impractical or would cause undue loss to the Partners and assignees, the Liquidator may defer for a reasonable time the liquidation of any assets except those necessary to satisfy liabilities of the Partnership (other than those to Partners) and/or may distribute to the Partners and assignees, in lieu of cash, as tenants in common and in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.3, undivided interests in such Partnership assets as the Liquidator deems not suitable for liquidation. Any such distributions in kind shall be subject to such conditions relating to the disposition and management of such properties as the Liquidator deems reasonable and equitable and to any joint operating agreements or other agreements governing the operation of such properties at such time. The Liquidator shall determine the fair market value of any property distributed in kind using such reasonable method of valuation as it may adopt.
- 5.5. Cancellation of Certificate of Limited Partnership. Upon the completion of the distribution of Partnership property as provided in Sections 5.3 and 5.4, the Partnership shall be terminated, and the Liquidator (or the General Partner and Limited Partners if necessary) shall cause the cancellation of the Certificate of Limited Partnership in the State of Delaware and of all qualifications and registrations of the Partnership as a foreign limited partnership in jurisdictions other than the State of Delaware and shall take such other actions as may be necessary to terminate the Partnership.
- 5.6. Return of Capital. The General Partner shall not be personally liable for the return of the Capital Contributions of Limited Partners, or any portion thereof, it being expressly understood that any such return shall be made solely from Partnership assets.
- 5.7. Waiver of Partition. Each Partner hereby waives any rights to partition of the Partnership property.

ARTICLE 6

GENERAL PROVISIONS

6.1. Amendments to Agreement. The General Partner may amend this Agreement without the consent of any Partner if the General Partner reasonably determines that such amendment is necessary and appropriate; provided, however, any action taken by the General Partner shall be subject to its fiduciary duties to the Limited Partners under the Delaware Act; provided further that any amendments

CaSes1943468454gis1gj11DoDo439255-1E4ed19941508120/E5ter1edt19941508120625023039:20esc Des1Exibibit 11Paq P209eo2375f 37

that adversely affect the Class B Limited Partner or the Class C Limited Partner may only be made with the consent of such Partner adversely affected.

- 6.2. Addresses and Notices. Any notice, demand, request, or report required or permitted to be given or made to a Partner under this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be deemed given or made when delivered in person or when sent by United States registered or certified mail to the Partner at his/her/its address as shown on the records of the Partnership, regardless of any claim of any Person who may have an interest in any Partnership Interest by reason of an assignment or otherwise.
- 6.3. Titles and Captions. All article and section titles and captions in the Agreement are for convenience only, shall not be deemed part of this Agreement, and in no way shall define, limit, extend, or describe the scope or intent of any provisions hereof. Except as specifically provided otherwise, references to "Articles," "Sections" and "Exhibits" are to "Articles," "Sections" and "Exhibits" of this Agreement. All Exhibits hereto are incorporated herein by reference.
- 6.4. Pronouns and Plurals. Whenever the context may require, any pronoun used in this Agreement shall include the corresponding masculine, feminine, or neuter forms, and the singular form of nouns, pronouns, and verbs shall include the plural and vice versa.
- 6.5. Further Action. The parties shall execute all documents, provide all information, and take or refrain from taking all actions as may be necessary or appropriate to achieve the purposes of this Agreement.
- 6.6. Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, legal representatives, and permitted assigns.
- 6.7. Integration. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the parties hereto pertaining to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings pertaining thereto.
- 6.8. Creditors. None of the provisions of this Agreement shall be for the benefit of or enforceable by any creditors of the Partnership.
- 6.9. Waiver. No failure by any party to insist upon the strict performance of any covenant, duty, agreement, or condition of this Agreement or to exercise any right or remedy consequent upon a breach thereof shall constitute waiver of any such breach or any other covenant, duty, agreement, or condition.
- **6.10.** Counterparts. This agreement may be executed in counterparts, all of which together shall constitute one agreement binding on all the parties hereto, notwithstanding that all such parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart.
- 6.11. Applicable Law. This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with and governed by the laws of the State of Delaware, without regard to the principles of conflicts of law.
- 6.12. Invalidity of Provisions. If any provision of this Agreement is declared or found to be illegal, unenforceable, or void, in whole or in part, then the parties shall be relieved of all obligations arising under that provision, but only to the extent that it is illegal, unenforceable, or void, it being the intent and agreement of the parties that this Agreement shall be deemed amended by modifying that provision to the extent necessary to make it legal and enforceable while preserving its intent or, if that is

CaSes1943468454gis1gj11DoDo439255-1E4ed19941508120/E5ter1edt19941508120625023039:20esc Des1Exibibit 11Pag 1280e03076 37

not possible, by substituting therefor another provision that is legal and enforceable and achieves the same objectives.

- 6.13. General Partner Discretion. Whenever the General Partner may use its sole discretion, the General Partner may consider any items it deems relevant, including its own interest and that of its affiliates.
- Mandatory Arbitration. In the event there is an unresolved legal dispute between the parties and/or any of their respective officers, directors, partners, employees, agents, affiliates or other representatives that involves legal rights or remedies arising from this Agreement, the parties agree to submit their dispute to binding arbitration under the authority of the Federal Arbitration Act; provided, however, that the Partnership or such applicable affiliate thereof may pursue a temporary restraining order and /or preliminary injunctive relief in connection with any confidentiality covenants or agreements binding on the other party, with related expedited discovery for the parties, in a court of law, and thereafter, require arbitration of all issues of final relief. The arbitration will be conducted by the American Arbitration Association, or another mutually agreeable arbitration service. A panel of three arbitrators will preside over the arbitration and will together deliberate, decide and issue the final award. The arbitrators shall be duly licensed to practice law in the state of Texas. The discovery process shall be limited to the following: Each side shall be permitted no more than (i) two party depositions of six hours each, each deposition to be taken pursuant to the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure; (ii) one non-party deposition of six hours; (iii) twenty-five interrogatories; (iv) twenty-five requests for admissions; (v) ten request for production (in response, the producing party shall not be obligated to produce in excess of 5,000 total pages of documents, including electronic documents); and (vi) one request for disclosure pursuant to the Texas Rules of Civil Procedure. Any discovery not specifically provided for in this paragraph, whether to parties or non-parties, shall not be permitted. The arbitrators shall be required to state in a written opinion all facts and conclusions of law relied upon to support any decision rendered. The arbitrators will not have the authority to render a decision that contains an outcome based on error of state or federal law or to fashion a cause of action or remedy not otherwise provided for under applicable state or federal law. Any dispute over whether the arbitrators have failed to comply with the foregoing will be resolved by summary judgment in a court of law. In all other respects, the arbitration process will be conducted in accordance with the American Arbitration Association's dispute resolution rules or other mutually agreeable arbitration services rules. All proceedings shall be conducted in Dallas, Texas or another mutually agreeable site. Each party shall bear its own attorneys fees, costs and expenses, including any costs of experts, witnesses and /or travel, subject to a final arbitration award on who should bear costs and fees. The duty to arbitrate described above shall survive the termination of this Agreement. Except as otherwise provided above, the parties hereby waive trial in a court of law or by jury. All other rights, remedies, statutes of limitation and defenses applicable to claims asserted in a court of law will apply in the arbitration.

Casase 1394 059 05 39 1 1 Dodo dis 39 2 55 - 1 E Hed 150 9 2 2 0 / 25 ter 15 dt 0 150 9 2 0 2 5 0 2 3 0 3 9 : 20 e s c Des Estabibit 1 1 14 ag 12 3 de s 2 3 7 6 3 7

Remainder of Page intentionally Left Blank. Signature Page Follows.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have entered into this Agreement as of the date and year first written above.

GENERAL PARTNER: STRAND-ADVISORS, INC., a Delaware corporation Jaines D. Dondero. Fresident **LIMITED PARTNERS:** THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST Name: Nancy M. Dondero its: Trustee THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST - EXEMPT TRUST #1 Name: Lawrence Tonomura Trustee THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST - EXEMPT TRUST #2 By: Name: Lawrence Tonomura its: Trustee

Mark K. Okada

MARK K.

GENERAL PARTNER:
STRAND ADVISORS, INC., a Delaware corporation
By: James D. Dondero, President
LIMITED PARTNERS:
THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST
By: Name: Nancy M. Dondero Its: Trustee
THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST – EXEMPT TRUST #1
By: Name: Lawlence Tonomyra Its Trustee
THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA FAMILY TRUST – EXEMPT TRUST #2
By: Name: Lawrence Tonomera Its: Trastee
MARK K. OKADA

Signature Page to Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

By: Beacon Mountain I/LC, Administrator

By: _____ Name: John Honi

lts: Presiden

Signature Page to Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership

EXHIBIT A

	Percentage Interes	
CLASS A PARTNERS	By Class	Effective %
GENERAL PARTNER:		
Strand Advisors	0.5573%	0.2508%
LIMITED PARTNERS:		
The Dugaboy Investment Trust	74.4426%	0.1866%
Mark K. Okada	19.4268%	0.0487%
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #1	3.9013%	0.0098%
The Mark and Pamela Okada Family Trust - Exempt Trust #2	1.6720%	0.0042%
Total Class A Percentage Interest	100,0000%	0.500%
CLASS B LIMITED PARTNERS		
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust	100.0000%	55.0000%
CLASS C LIMITED PARTNERS		
Hunter Mountain Investment Trust	100.0000%	44.500%
PROFIT AND LOSS AMONG CLASSES		
Class A Partners	0.5000%	
Class B Partners	55.0000%	
Class C Partners	44.5000%	

EXHIBIT B

ADDENDUM TO THE

FOURTH AMENDED AND RESTATED AGREEMENT OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.

THIS ADDENDUM (this "Addendum") to that certain Fourth Amended and Restated Agreement of Limited Partnership of Highland Capital Management, L.P., dated December 24, 2015, to be effective as of December 24, 2015, as amended from time to time (the "Agreement"), is made and entered into as of the day of, 20_, by and between Strand Advisors, Inc., as the sole General Partner (the "General Partner") of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "Partnership") and ("") (except as otherwise provided herein, all capitalized terms used herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Agreement).
RECITALS:
WHEREAS, the General Partner, in its sole and unfettered discretion, and without the consent of any Limited Partner, has the authority under (i) Section 4.4 of the Agreement to admit Additional Limited Partners, (ii) Section 4.6 of the Agreement to admit Substitute Limited Partners and (iii) Section 6.1 of the Agreement to amend the Agreement;
WHEREAS, the General Partner desires to admit as a Class Limited Partner holding a% Percentage Interest in the Partnership as of the date hereof;
WHEREAS,desires to become a Class Limited Partner and be bound by the terms and conditions of the Agreement; and
WHEREAS, the General Partner desires to amend the Agreement to add as a party thereto.
AGREEMENT:
RESOLVED, as a condition to receiving a Partnership Interest in the Partnership,acknowledges and agrees that he/she/it (i) has received and read a copy of the Agreement, (ii) shall be bound by the terms and conditions of the Agreement; and (iii) shall promptly execute an addendum to the Second Amended Buy-Sell and Redemption Agreement; and be it
FURTHER RESOLVED, the General Partner hereby amends the Agreement to add as a Limited Partner, and the General Partner shall attach this Addendum to the Agreement and make it a part thereof; and be it
FURTHER RESOLVED, this Addendum may be executed in any number of counterparts, all of which together shall constitute one Addendum binding on all the parties hereto, notwithstanding that all such parties are not signatories to the original or the same counterpart.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have executed this Addendum as of the day and year above written.

GENERAL PARTNER:

STRAND ADVISORS, INC.

By:

Ву:			
-,.	Name: _ Title:		
NEW	LIMITED	PARTNER:	

AGREED AND ACCEPTED:

In consideration of the terms of this Addendum and the Agreement, in consideration of the Partnership's allowing the above signed Person to become a Limited Partner of the Partnership, and for other good and valuable consideration receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, the undersigned shall be bound by the terms and conditions of the Agreement as though a party thereto.

SPOUSE OF N	EW LIMITE	ED PARTNE	<u>R</u> :
•			1

EXHIBIT 2

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	Chapter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., ¹	Case No. 19-34054-sgj11
Debtor.	

FIFTH AMENDED PLAN OF REORGANIZATION OF HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P. (AS MODIFIED)

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No.143717) Ira D. Kharasch (CA Bar No. 109084) Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992) 10100 Santa Monica Boulevard, 13th Floor

Los Angeles, CA 90067 Telephone: (310) 277-6910 Facsimile: (310) 201-0760 Email: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

ikharasch@pszjlaw.com gdemo@pszjlaw.com

HAYWARD & ASSOCIATES PLLC

Melissa S. Hayward (TX Bar No. 24044908) Zachery Z. Annable (TX Bar No. 24053075)

10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106

Dallas, TX 75231

Telephone: (972) 755-7100 Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Email: MHayward@HaywardFirm.com ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com:

Counsel for the Debtor and Debtor-in-Possession

¹ The Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (6725). The headquarters and service address for the above-captioned Debtor is 300 Crescent Court, Suite 700, Dallas, TX 75201.

Plan – Article I.B.44

- 42. "Convenience Claim Pool" means the \$13,150,000 in Cash that shall be available upon the Effective Date for distribution to Holders of Convenience Claims under the Plan as set forth herein. Any Cash remaining in the Convenience Claim Pool after all distributions on account of Convenience Claims have been made will be transferred to the Claimant Trust and administered as a Claimant Trust Asset.
- 43. "Convenience Class Election" means the option provided to each Holder of a General Unsecured Claim that is a liquidated Claim as of the Confirmation Date on their Ballot to elect to reduce their claim to \$1,000,000 and receive the treatment provided to Convenience Claims.
- 44. "Contingent Claimant Trust Interests" means the contingent Claimant Trust Interests to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests, Holders of Class B Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Class C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with this Plan, the rights of which shall not vest, and consequently convert to Claimant Trust Interests, unless and until the Claimant Trustee Files a certification that all holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full, plus, to the extent all Allowed unsecured Claims, excluding Subordinated Claims, have been paid in full, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest from the Petition Date at the Federal Judgment Rate and all Disputed Claims in Class 8 and Class 9 have been resolved. As set forth in the Claimant Trust Agreement, the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests will be subordinated to the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests distributed to the Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.
- 45. "Debtor" means Highland Capital Management, L.P. in its capacity as debtor and debtor in possession in the Chapter 11 Case.
- 46. "Delaware Bankruptcy Court" means the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware.
- 47. "Disclosure Statement" means that certain Disclosure Statement for Debtor's Fifth Amended Chapter 11 Plan of Reorganization, as amended, supplemented, or modified from time to time, which describes this Plan, including all exhibits and schedules thereto and references therein that relate to this Plan.
- 48. "Disputed" means with respect to any Claim or Equity Interest, any Claim or Equity Interest that is not yet Allowed.
- 49. "Disputed Claims Reserve" means the appropriate reserve(s) or account(s) to be established on the Initial Distribution Date and maintained by the Claimant Trustee for distributions on account of Disputed Claims that may subsequently become an Allowed Claim.
- 50. "Disputed Claims Reserve Amount" means, for purposes of determining the Disputed Claims Reserve, the Cash that would have otherwise been distributed to a Holder of a Disputed Claim at the time any distributions of Cash are made to the Holders of Allowed Claims. The amount of the Disputed Claim upon which the Disputed Claims Reserve is calculated shall be: (a) the amount set forth on either the Schedules or the filed Proof of Claim, as applicable; (b) the amount agreed to by the Holder of the Disputed Claim and the Claimant Trustee or Reorganized

Plan – Article I.B.97

Casse 199-33405544-sogj)111 Dolodo 439-41-2d 02/12/20/20/15/20 Fere End 2/20/20/16/20:16:509-30/e 1009-sof Exhibit 2 169/age 6 of 9

and schedules thereto, either in its present form or as the same may be altered, amended, modified or otherwise supplemented from time to time.

- 93. "Plan Distribution" means the payment or distribution of consideration to Holders of Allowed Claims and Allowed Equity Interests under this Plan.
- 94. "Plan Documents" means any of the documents, other than this Plan, but including, without limitation, the documents to be filed with the Plan Supplement, to be executed, delivered, assumed, or performed in connection with the occurrence of the Effective Date, and as may be modified consistent with the terms hereof with the consent of the Committee.
- 95. "Plan Supplement" means the ancillary documents necessary for the implementation and effectuation of the Plan, including, without limitation, (i) the form of Claimant Trust Agreement, (ii) the forms of New GP LLC Documents, (iii) the form of Reorganized Limited Partnership Agreement, (iv) the Sub-Servicer Agreement (if applicable), (v) the identity of the initial members of the Claimant Trust Oversight Committee, (vi) the form of Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement; (vii) the schedule of retained Causes of Action; (viii) the New Frontier Note, (ix) the schedule of Employees; (x) the form of Senior Employee Stipulation,; and (xi) the schedule of Executory Contracts and Unexpired Leases to be assumed pursuant to this Plan, which, in each case, will be in form and substance reasonably acceptable to the Debtor and the Committee.
- 96. "Priority Non-Tax Claim" means a Claim entitled to priority pursuant to section 507(a) of the Bankruptcy Code, including any Claims for paid time-off entitled to priority under section 507(a)(4) of the Bankruptcy Code, other than a Priority Tax Claim or an Administrative Claim.
- 97. "Pro Rata" means the proportion that (a) the Allowed amount of a Claim or Equity Interest in a particular Class bears to (b) the aggregate Allowed amount of all Claims or Equity Interests in such Class.
- 98. "*Professional*" means (a) any Entity employed in the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to section 327, 328 363 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code or otherwise and (b) any Entity seeking compensation or reimbursement of expenses in connection with the Chapter 11 Case pursuant to sections 327, 328, 330, 331, 363, 503(b), 503(b)(4) and 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code.
- 99. "Professional Fee Claim" means a Claim under sections 328, 330(a), 331, 363, 503 or 1103 of the Bankruptcy Code, with respect to a particular Professional, for compensation for services rendered or reimbursement of costs, expenses or other charges incurred after the Petition Date and prior to and including the Effective Date.
- 100. "Professional Fee Claims Bar Date" means with respect to Professional Fee Claims, the Business Day which is sixty (60) days after the Effective Date or such other date as approved by order of the Bankruptcy Court.
- 101. "Professional Fee Claims Objection Deadline" means, with respect to any Professional Fee Claim, thirty (30) days after the timely Filing of the applicable request for payment of such Professional Fee Claim.

Plan – Article III H. 10 & 11

Casse 199-3340554-sogj)111 Dolodo 439-41-2d 02:1/20/20/15/20 ferefind 2/20/20/16/20:16:509:30 e 12:0s of Exhibit 2 169:age 8 of 9

9. Class 9 – Subordinated Claims

• *Classification*: Class 9 consists of the Subordinated Claims.

Treatment: On the Effective Date, Holders of Subordinated Claims shall receive either (i) their Pro Rata share of the Subordinated Claimant Trust Interests or, (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee may agree upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Subordinated Claim, except with respect to any Subordinated Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

• Impairment and Voting: Class 9 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 9 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

10. Class 10 – Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests

- Classification: Class 10 consists of the Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.
- Treatment: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 10 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim, except with respect to any Class B/C Limited Partnership Interest Claim Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

• *Impairment and Voting*: Class 10 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 10 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

11. Class 11 – Class A Limited Partnership Interests

• Classification: Class 11 consists of the Class A Limited Partnership Interests.

• Treatment: On or as soon as reasonably practicable after the Effective Date, each Holder of an Allowed Class 11 Claim, in full satisfaction, settlement, discharge and release of, and in exchange for, such Claim shall receive (i) its Pro Rata share of the Contingent Claimant Trust Interests or (ii) such other less favorable treatment as to which such Holder and the Claimant Trustee shall have agreed upon in writing.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, after the Effective Date and subject to the other provisions of this Plan, the Debtor, the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trust, as applicable, will have and will retain any and all rights and defenses under bankruptcy or nonbankruptcy law that the Debtor had with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest, except with respect to any Class A Limited Partnership Interest Allowed by Final Order of the Bankruptcy Court.

• *Impairment and Voting*: Class 11 is Impaired, and the Holders of Class 11 Claims are entitled to vote to accept or reject this Plan.

I. Special Provision Governing Unimpaired Claims

Except as otherwise provided in the Plan, nothing under the Plan will affect the Debtor's rights in respect of any Unimpaired Claims, including, without limitation, all rights in respect of legal and equitable defenses to or setoffs or recoupments against any such Unimpaired Claims.

J. Subordinated Claims

The allowance, classification, and treatment of all Claims under the Plan shall take into account and conform to the contractual, legal, and equitable subordination rights relating thereto, whether arising under general principles of equitable subordination, section 510(b) of the Bankruptcy Code, or otherwise. Upon written notice and hearing, the Debtor the Reorganized Debtor, and the Claimant Trustee reserve the right to seek entry of an order by the Bankruptcy Court to re-classify or to subordinate any Claim in accordance with any contractual, legal, or equitable subordination relating thereto, and the treatment afforded any Claim under the Plan that becomes a subordinated Claim at any time shall be modified to reflect such subordination.

ARTICLE IV. MEANS FOR IMPLEMENTATION OF THIS PLAN

A. Summary

As discussed in the Disclosure Statement, the Plan will be implemented through (i) the Claimant Trust, (ii) the Litigation Sub-Trust, and (iii) the Reorganized Debtor.

On the Effective Date, all Class A Limited Partnership Interests, including the Class A Limited Partnership Interests held by Strand, as general partner, and Class B/C Limited Partnerships in the Debtor will be cancelled, and new Class A Limited Partnership Interests in the Reorganized Debtor will be issued to the Claimant Trust and New GP LLC – a newly-chartered limited liability company wholly-owned by the Claimant Trust. The Claimant Trust, as limited

EXHIBIT 3

DRAFT

CLAIMANT TRUST AGREEMENT

This Claimant Trust Agreement, effective as of _______, 2021 (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified in accordance with the terms hereof, this "Agreement"), by and among Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as debtor and debtor-in-possession, the "Debtor"), as settlor, and James P. Seery, Jr., as trustee (the "Claimant Trustee"), and [____] as Delaware trustee (the "Delaware Trustee," and together with the Debtor and the Claimant Trustee, the "Parties") for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled to the Claimant Trust Assets.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on October 16, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed with the United States Bankruptcy Court for the District of Delaware, a voluntary petition for relief under chapter 11 of the Bankruptcy Code, which case was subsequently transferred to the Bankruptcy Court for the Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division (the "Bankruptcy Court") and captioned *In re Highland Capital Management, L.P.*, Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Chapter 11 Case");

WHEREAS, on November 24, 2020, the Debtor filed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P.* [Docket No. 1472] (as may be amended, supplemented, or otherwise modified from time to time, the "Plan"), which was confirmed by the Bankruptcy Court on _______, 2021, pursuant to the Findings of Fact and Order Confirming Plan of Reorganization for the Debtor [Docket No. •] (the "Confirmation Order");

WHEREAS, this Agreement, including all exhibits hereto, is the "Claimant Trust Agreement" described in the Plan and shall be executed on or before the Effective Date in order to facilitate implementation of the Plan; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Plan and Confirmation Order, the Claimant Trust Assets are to be transferred to the Claimant Trust (each as defined herein) created and evidenced by this Agreement so that (i) the Claimant Trust Assets can be held in a trust for the benefit of the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries entitled thereto in accordance with Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) for the objectives and purposes set forth herein and in the Plan; (ii) the Claimant Trust Assets can be monetized; (iii) the Claimant Trust will transfer Estate Claims to the Litigation Sub-Trust to be prosecuted, settled, abandoned, or resolved as may be determined by the Litigation Trustee in accordance with the terms of the Litigation Sub-Trust Agreement, for the benefit of the Claimant Trust; (iv) proceeds of the Claimant Trust Assets, including Estate Claims, may be distributed to the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries² in accordance with the Plan; (v) the Claimant Trustee can resolve Disputed Claims as set forth herein and in the Plan; and

Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

For the avoidance of doubt, and as set forth in the Plan, Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests will be Claimant Trust Beneficiaries only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein and in the Plan.

- (d) "Claimant Trust Agreement" means this Agreement.
- (e) "<u>Claimant Trustee</u>" means James P. Seery, Jr., as the initial "Claimant Trustee" hereunder and as defined in the Plan, and any successor Claimant Trustee that may be appointed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.
- (f) "<u>Claimant Trust</u>" means the "Highland Claimant Trust" established in accordance with the Delaware Statutory Trust Act and Treasury Regulation Section 301.7701-4(d) pursuant to this Agreement.
- (g) "Claimant Trust Assets" means (i) other than the Reorganized Debtor Assets (which are expressly excluded from this definition), all other Assets of the Estate, including, but not limited to, all Causes of Action, Available Cash, any proceeds realized or received from such Assets, all rights of setoff, recoupment, and other defenses with respect, relating to, or arising from such Assets, (ii) any Assets transferred by the Reorganized Debtor to the Claimant Trust on or after the Effective Date, (iii) the limited partnership interests in the Reorganized Debtor, and (iv) the ownership interests in New GP LLC. For the avoidance of doubt, any Causes of Action that, for any reason, are not capable of being transferred to the Claimant Trust shall constitute Reorganized Debtor Assets.
- (h) "<u>Claimant Trust Beneficiaries</u>" means the Holders of Allowed General Unsecured Claims, Holders of Allowed Subordinated Claims, and, only upon certification by the Claimant Trustee that the Holders of such Claims have been paid indefeasibly in full plus, to the extent applicable, post-petition interest at the federal judgment rate in accordance with the terms and conditions set forth herein, Holders of Allowed Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests, and Holders of Allowed Class A Limited Partnership Interests.
- (i) "Claimant Trust Expense Cash Reserve" means \$[•] million in Cash to be funded pursuant to the Plan into a bank account of the Claimant Trust on or before the Effective Date for the purpose of paying Claimant Trust Expenses in accordance herewith.
- (j) "<u>Claimant Trust Expenses</u>" means the costs, expenses, liabilities and obligations incurred by the Claimant Trust and/or the Claimant Trustee in administering and conducting the affairs of the Claimant Trust, and otherwise carrying out the terms of the Claimant Trust and the Plan on behalf of the Claimant Trust, including without any limitation, any taxes owed by the Claimant Trust, and the fees and expenses of the Claimant Trustee and professional persons retained by the Claimant Trust or Claimant Trustee in accordance with this Agreement.
- (k) "<u>Committee Member</u>" means a Member who is/was also a member of the Creditors' Committee.
 - (l) "Conflicted Member" has the meaning set forth in Section 4.6(c) hereof.
- (m) "<u>Contingent Trust Interests</u>" means the contingent interests in the Claimant Trust to be distributed to Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests and Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests in accordance with the Plan.

evidenced by the Claimant Trustee's filing with the Bankruptcy Court (to the extent a final decree has not been entered) and posting on the Claimant Trustee's website a notice of appointment, at the direction of the Oversight Board, which notice will include the name, address, and telephone number of the successor Member.

- (b) Immediately upon the appointment of any successor Member, the successor Member shall assume all rights, powers, duties, authority, and privileges of a Member hereunder and such rights and privileges will be vested in and undertaken by the successor Member without any further act. A successor Member will not be liable personally for any act or omission of a predecessor Member.
- (c) Every successor Member appointed hereunder shall execute, acknowledge, and deliver to the Claimant Trustee and other Members an instrument accepting the appointment under this Agreement and agreeing to be bound thereto, and thereupon the successor Member without any further act, deed, or conveyance, shall become vested with all rights, powers, trusts, and duties of a Member hereunder.
- 4.11 <u>Compensation and Reimbursement of Expenses</u>. Unless determined by the Oversight Board, no Member shall be entitled to compensation in connection with his or her service to the Oversight Board; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that a Disinterested Member shall be compensated in a manner and amount initially set by the other Members and as thereafter amended from time to time by agreement between the Oversight Board and the Disinterested Member. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Claimant Trustee will reimburse the Members for all reasonable and documented out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Members in connection with the performance of their duties hereunder (which shall not include fees, costs, and expenses of legal counsel).
- 4.12 <u>Confidentiality</u>. Each Member shall, during the period that such Member serves as a Member under this Agreement and following the termination of this Agreement or following such Member's removal or resignation, hold strictly confidential and not use for personal gain any material, non-public information of or pertaining to any Person to which any of the Claimant Trust Assets relates or of which such Member has become aware in the Member's capacity as a Member ("<u>Confidential Trust Information</u>"), except as otherwise required by law. For the avoidance of doubt, a Member's Affiliates, employer, and employer's Affiliates (and collectively with such Persons' directors, officers, partners, principals and employees, "<u>Member Affiliates</u>") shall not be deemed to have received Confidential Trust Information solely due to the fact that a Member has received Confidential Trust Information in his or her capacity as a Member of the Oversight Board and to the extent that (a) a Member does not disclose any Confidential Trust Information to a Member Affiliate, (b) the business activities of such Member Affiliates are conducted without reference to, and without use of, Confidential Trust Information, and (c) no Member Affiliate is otherwise directed to take, or takes on behalf of a Member or Member Affiliate, any actions that are contrary to the terms of this Section 4.11.

ARTICLE V. TRUST INTERESTS

5.1 Claimant Trust Interests.

- (a) <u>General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests</u>. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claims (the "<u>GUC Beneficiaries</u>"). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 8 General Unsecured Claim a General Unsecured Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder's Allowed Class 8 Claim bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 8 Claims. The General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests shall be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.
- (b) <u>Subordinated Claim Trust Interests</u>. On the date hereof, or on the date such Claim becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Subordinated Claim Trust Interests to Holders of Class 9 Subordinated Claims (the "<u>Subordinated Beneficiaries</u>"). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of an Allowed Class 9 Subordinated Claim a Subordinated Claim Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder's Allowed Class 9 Claim bears to the total of amount of the Allowed Class 9. The Subordinated Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to the General Unsecured Claim Trust Interests. The Subordinated Beneficiaries shall only be entitled to distributions from the Claimant Trust Assets after each GUC Beneficiary has been repaid in full with applicable interest on account of such GUC Beneficiary's Allowed General Unsecured Claim, and all Disputed General Unsecured Claims have been resolved, in accordance with the terms of the Plan and this Agreement.
- Contingent Trust Interests. On the date hereof, or on the date such Interest becomes Allowed under the Plan, the Claimant Trust shall issue Contingent Interests to Holders of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and Holders of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests (collectively, the "Equity Holders"). The Claimant Trustee shall allocate to each Holder of Allowed Class 10 Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests and each Holder of Allowed Class 11 Class A Limited Partnership Interests a Contingent Trust Interest equal to the ratio that the amount of each Holder's Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interest bears to the total amount of the Allowed Class 10 or Class 11 Interests, as applicable, under the Plan. Contingent Trust Interests shall not vest, and the Equity Holders shall not have any rights under this Agreement, unless and until the Claimant Trustee files with the Bankruptcy Court a certification that all GUC Beneficiaries have been paid indefeasibly in full, including, to the extent applicable, all accrued and unpaid post-petition interest consistent with the Plan and all Disputed Claims have been resolved (the "GUC Payment Certification"). Equity Holders will only be deemed "Beneficiaries" under this Agreement upon the filing of a GUC Payment Certification with the Bankruptcy Court, at which time the Contingent Trust Interests will vest and be deemed "Equity Trust Interests." The Equity Trust Interests shall be subordinated in right and priority to Subordinated Trust Interests, and distributions on account thereof shall only be made if and when Subordinated Beneficiaries have been repaid in full on account of such Subordinated Beneficiary's Allowed Subordinated Claim, in accordance with the terms of the Plan, the Confirmation Order, and this Agreement. The Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class A Limited Partnership Interests shall be subordinated to the Equity Trust Interests distributed to Allowed Holders of Class B/C Limited Partnership Interests.
- 5.2 <u>Interests Beneficial Only.</u> The ownership of the beneficial interests in the Claimant Trust shall not entitle the Claimant Trust Beneficiaries to any title in or to the Claimant

EXHIBIT 4

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Consolidated Financial Statements and
Supplemental Information
December 31, 2018

CaSaste 1334 0 35 0 5 3 6 5 1 1 D o D o 13 9 2 5 5 - 1 1 1 B e d 10 19 1 1 5 1 0 1 1 0 1 Des Extribibil 11Bag @ agef 247 of 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Index

December 31, 2018

	Page
Report of Independent Auditors	1
Consolidated Financial Statements	
Consolidated Balance Sheet	2
Consolidated Statement of Income	3
Consolidated Statement of Changes in Partners' Capital	4
Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	5
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	6-39
Supplemental Information	40-44



Report of Independent Auditors

To the General Partner of Highland Capital Management, L.P.

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and its subsidiaries (collectively, the "Partnership"), which comprise the consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2018, and the related consolidated statements of income, of changes in partners' capital and of cash flows for the year then ended.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the consolidated financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on our judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, we consider internal control relevant to the Partnership's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Partnership's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Highland Capital Management, L.P. and its subsidiaries as of December 31. 2018, and the results of their operations, changes in their partners' capital and their cash flows for the year then ended, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matter

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole. The Supplemental Consolidating Balance Sheet, the Supplemental Consolidating Statement of Income, the Supplemental Unconsolidated Balance Sheet and the Supplemental Unconsolidated Statement of Income are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. The information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves and other additional procedures, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the consolidated financial statements taken as a whole.

June 3, 2019

Procente have Capos LLP

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)

(A Delaware Limited Partnership) Consolidated Balance Sheet December 31, 2018

(in thousands)

Assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	5,034
Investments at fair value (cost \$922,027)	·	845,186
Management and incentive fees receivable		2,393
Due from broker for securities sold, not yet settled		598
Other assets		9,255
Notes and other amounts due from affiliates		173,398
Intangible assets		3,022
Fixed assets and leasehold improvements, net of accumulated		4,581
depreciation of \$11,197		
Total assets	\$	1,043,467
Liabilities and partners' capital		
Liabilities		
Accounts payable	\$	4,983
Securities sold, not yet purchased (proceeds \$26,135)		32,357
Withdrawals payable		57,009
Due to brokers		116,560
Due to brokers for securities purchased, not yet settled		1,640
Accrued and other liabilities		40,246
Notes payable		55,752
Investment liabilities		46,092
Total liabilities		354,639
Non-controlling interest		316,867
Partners' capital		371,961
Total liabilities and partners' capital	\$	1,043,467

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

Net loss attributable to Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statement of Income

Year Ended December 31, 2018

(in thousands)		
Revenue:		
Management fees	\$	36,600
Interest and investment income		15,831
Incentive fees		70
Shared services fees		9,187
Other income		2,622
Total revenue		64,310
Expenses:		
Compensation and benefits		34,475
Professional fees		17,679
Interest expense		5,670
Marketing and advertising expense		2,413
Depreciation and amortization		1,317
Investment and research consulting		1,082
Bad debt expense		7,862
Other operating expenses		10,027
Total expenses		80,525
Other Income/(Expense):		
Other income		9,826
Impairment on intangible assets		(2,830)
Total other income		6,996
Loss before investment and derivative activities		(9,219)
Realized and unrealized loss on investments and derivatives:		
Net realized loss on investments and derivatives		(31,517)
Net change in unrealized loss on investments and derivatives		(93,755)
Net realized and unrealized loss on investments and derivatives		(125,272)
Net loss		(134,491)
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest		(61,313)
Net less ettributeble to Himbland Comital Management 1. D	Φ.	(70.470)

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

(73, 178)

CaSask91334684654gjstdj11DoDodS9255-1EBed Pi94d502620/E5iterFedt694d502625023039:20esc Des Exixibibi4 11Bag Pager 77of 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statement of Changes in Partners' Capital

Year Ended December 31, 2018

(in thousands)

	General Partner				Total	
Partners' capital, December 31, 2017	\$	163	\$	450,014	\$	450,177
Net loss attributable to Highland Capital Management, L.P.	\$	(183)	\$	(72,995)	\$	(73,178)
Partner distributions	\$	(13)	\$	(5,025)	\$	(5,038)
Partners' capital, December 31, 2018	\$	(33)	\$	371,994	\$	371,961

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows

Year Ended December 31, 2018

(in thousands)

Cash flows from operating activities:		
Net loss	\$	(134,491)
Adjustment to reconcile net loss to net cash		
provided from operating activities:		
Net realized loss on investments and derivative transactions		31,517
Net change in unrealized loss on investments and derivative transactions		93,755
Amortization and depreciation		1,317
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Management and incentive fee receivable		9,468
Due from brokers		1,689
Due from affiliate		(10,989)
Other assets		4,272
Intangible assets		3,308
Accounts payable		546
Accrued and other liabilities		1,214
Due to brokers for securities purchased, not yet settled		1,886
Due to brokers		11,665
Net cash provided from operating activities		15,157
Cash flows from investing activities:		
Purchases of fixed assets and leasehold improvements, net		(67)
Purchases of investments		(195,263)
Proceeds from dispositions of investments		258,858
Proceeds from securities sold, not yet purchased		46,550
Issuance of notes receivable to affiliates		(2,400)
Proceeds from repayments of notes receivable from affiliates		3,395
Purchases of investments to cover securities sold, not yet purchased		(127,954)
Net cash used in investing activities		(16,881)
Cash flows from financing activities:		
Payments on notes payable & investment liabilities		(2,743)
Proceeds from long-term debt		38,501
Capital contributions from minority interest investors of consolidated entities		14,615
Capital withdrawals by minority interest investors of consolidated entities		(141,986)
Partner distributions		(5,060)
Net cash used in financing activities		(96,673)
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents		(98,397)
Cash and cash equivalents		
Beginning of year		103,479
De-consolidating funds adjustment		(48)
	_	5.004
End of year	\$	5,034
Our plans a stal displacement of souls flow informs (1)		
Supplemental disclosure of cash flow information:	¢	(F 600)
Interest paid during the year	\$	(5,629)
Taxes paid during the year		(510,961)
Investments acquired for non-cash consideration		26,018
Investments disposed for non-cash consideration		116

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

CaSes 134 054 054 154 11 DoD of 13 92 55 - 1 EBed 10 92 11 50 12 50 / 12 51 ter 15 11 50 12 50 1

Highland Capital Management, L.P. Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements December 31, 2018

1. Description of Business

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (the "Partnership") was formed on July 7, 1997 as a limited partnership in the state of Delaware. The Partnership is a registered investment adviser under the Investment Advisers Act of 1940 that manages collateralized loan obligations ("CLOs"), hedge funds, private equity funds, and other leveraged loan transactions that are collateralized predominately by senior secured bank debt and high-yield bonds. The Partnership and its subsidiaries make direct investments in debt, equity, and other securities in the normal course of business. The Partnership's general partner is Strand Advisors, Inc. (the "General Partner"). The Partnership is owned by an unaffiliated (other than through its direct ownership) trust as well as affiliated trusts and personal holdings of the senior management of the Partnership.

As of December 31, 2018, the Partnership provided investment advisory services for eighteen CLOs, five separate accounts, one master limited partnership, and nine hedge funds or private equity structures, with total fee-earning assets under management of approximately \$3.1 billion. The Partnership also provides investment services on behalf of affiliate advisors.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The following is a summary of the significant accounting policies followed by the Partnership in preparation of its consolidated financial statements.

Basis of Accounting

The Partnership's consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP") as set forth in the Financial Accounting Standards Board's Accounting Standards Codification and are stated in the United States Dollar.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Actual results could differ from those estimates and those differences could be material.

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Partnership and the Partnership's consolidated subsidiaries ("Consolidated Entities"), which are comprised of (i) those entities in which it has controlling investment and has control over significant operating, financial and investing decisions, (ii) those entities in which it, as the general partner, has control over significant operating, financial and investing decisions, and (iii) variable interest entities ("VIEs") in which it is the primary beneficiary as described below.

The Partnership determines whether an entity has equity investors who lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest or does not have sufficient equity at risk to finance its expected activities without additional subordinated financial support from other parties. If an entity has either of these characteristics, it is considered a VIE and must be consolidated by its primary beneficiary, which is the party that, along with its affiliates and de facto agents, absorbs a majority of the VIEs' expected losses or receives a majority of the expected residual returns as a result of holding variable interests.

CaSes194346549549549111DoDolG39255-1EBed 199411506120/125itenEdt166411506120625023039:120esc DesE51xibibi4 1118ag @ 1.00eo 1 0 7 of 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

The Partnership assesses consolidation requirements pursuant to ASU 2015-02: Consolidation, which was adopted using the modified retrospective method and resulted in an effective date of adoption of January 1, 2016.

The Partnership and its affiliate's involvement with unconsolidated VIEs is generally limited to that of an advisory services provider, and their investment, if any, represents an insignificant interest in the relevant investment entities' assets under management. The Partnership's affiliate's exposure to risk in these entities is generally limited to any capital contribution it has made or is required to make and any earned but uncollected asset based and performance fees. The Partnership has not issued any investment performance guarantees to these VIEs or their investors, except that the Partnership has agreed to subject the full value of its equity interest in Highland Prometheus Fund to dollar-for-dollar reduction to the extent the third party investor in such fund does not achieve an annual target return.

As of December 31, 2018, the net assets of the unconsolidated VIEs and the Partnership's maximum risk of loss were as follows:

(in thousands)

	Unconsolidated VIE Net Assets		Carrying Value and Maximum Risk of Los		
Sponsored investment funds	\$	206,329	\$	12,178	

Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities

The Partnership consolidates the following VIEs (along with majority owned funds: Highland Diversified Credit Fund, L.P., and Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P., collectively the "Consolidated Investment Funds"), as the Partnership (or its wholly owned subsidiaries) controls the general partner of the respective entities and is responsible for the daily operations of the following entities:

- Highland Multi Strategy Credit Fund, L.P. ("Multi Strategy Master"), formerly Highland Credit Opportunities CDO, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership that commenced operations on December 15, 2005 and changed its name on August 26, 2014;
- Highland Multi-Strategy Master Fund, L.P. ("Multi-Strategy Master"), a Bermuda limited partnership that commenced operations on July 18, 2006;
- Highland Multi-Strategy Fund, L.P. ("Multi-Strat Domestic Feeder"), a Delaware limited partnership that commenced operations on July 6, 2006;
- Highland Restoration Capital Partners Offshore, L.P. ("Restoration Offshore"), a Cayman limited partnership that commenced operations on September 2, 2008;
- Highland Restoration Capital Partners, L.P. ("Restoration Onshore"), a Delaware limited partnership that commenced operations on September 2, 2008; and

CaSaste 13340540549jstdj 11DoDodS 9255-1EBed 15992 015020/125 terledt 0 924050025023039: 20esc Des Estabibit 11Bag P 2 1 2 of 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

Consolidation of Majority Owned Entities

The Partnership consolidates the following entities as it has a controlling majority interest:

- 100% interest in Highland Capital Special Allocation, LLC ("HCSA"), a Delaware limited liability company that commenced operations on December 21, 2006;
- 100% interest in Highland Receivables Finance 1, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that commenced operations on December 29, 2006;
- 100% interest in Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master SubFund, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that commenced operations on July 19, 2006;
- 100% interest in Highland Multi-Strategy Onshore Master Subfund II, LLC, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that commenced operations on February 22, 2007;
- 100% interest in Highland Brasil, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that commenced operations on January 28, 2014;
- 100% interest in Highland Capital Management (Singapore) Pte, Ltd. ("HCM Singapore"), a company organized in the Republic of Singapore that commenced operations on April 2, 2008;
- 100% interest in Highland Capital Management Korea, Ltd. ("HCM Korea"), a company organized in the Republic of Korea that commenced operations on August 2, 2012;
- 100% interest in Highland Capital Management Latin America, L.P., ("HCM Latin America"), a Cayman company that was formed on April 13, 2017;
- 100% interest in HE Capital, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that was formed on March 22, 2007;
- 100% interest in De Kooning, Ltd, a Cayman company that was formed on December 1, 2012;
- 100% interest in Hirst, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on December 1, 2012;
- 100% interest in Hockney, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on December 1, 2012;
- 100% interest in Oldenburg, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on December 1, 2012;
- 100% interest in Eames, Ltd, a Cayman company that was formed on December 12, 2012;
- 99.9% interest in Penant Management, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership that was formed on December 12, 2012;
- 100% interest in Pollack, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on December 1, 2012;
- 100% interest in Warhol, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on December 1, 2012;

CaSaste 1334050454gistgi 11 DoDott 39255-1 EBed 193401502620/125 terled to 6401502620625023039: Des Estabibit 1113 ag Pageo 127 of 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

- 100% interest in HCREF-I Holding Corp., a Delaware company that was formed on December 13, 2012;
- 100% interest in HCREF-XI Holding Corp., a Delaware company that was formed on December 13. 2012:
- 100% interest in HCREF-XII Holding Corp., a Delaware company that was formed on December 13, 2012;
- 100% interest in Highland ERA Management, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that was formed on February 1, 2013;
- 100% interest in The Dondero Insurance Rabbi Trust., a trust that was formed on May 27, 2004;
- 100% interest in The Okada Insurance Rabbi Trust, a trust that was formed on May 27, 2004;
- 100% interest in Highland Employee Retention Assets ("HERA"), LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that was formed on October 26, 2009;
- 100% interest in Highland Diversified Credit Fund, L.P. ("Highland Offshore Partners"), a
 Delaware limited partnership which began operations on February 29, 2000 and was organized
 for the sole purpose of investing substantially all of its assets in Highland Offshore Partners,
 L.P.;
- 99.6% interest in Highland Select Equity Master Fund, LP, and Highland Select Equity Fund, LP Delaware limited partnerships which began operations on January 1, 2002 and was organized for the purpose of investing and trading in large and small cap stocks that trade for less than intrinsic value;
- 100% interest in Highland Fund Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company that was formed on May 24, 2016;
- 100% interest in Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC, a Texas limited liability company formed on August 17, 2016;
- 100% interest in Highland HCF Advisor, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on October 27, 2017;
- 100% interest in Asury Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company formed on February 14, 2017 and;
- 100% interest in Highland CLO Management, Ltd., a Cayman company that was formed on October 27, 2017.

All inter-partnership and intercompany accounts and transactions involving the above listed Consolidated Entities have been eliminated in all of the aforementioned consolidating schedules. All the Consolidated Investment Funds are, for U.S. GAAP purposes, investment companies under the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants (AICPA) Audit and Accounting Guide - Investment Companies. The Partnership has retained the specialized accounting of these funds required under U.S. GAAP.

CaSaste 13340540549jstdj 11DoDodG 9255-1EBed 1992/01502620/125iterledt 062/015025023039:20esc Deste 1340bibi4 11Bag 1240c01370f 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

The following table includes a rollforward of non-controlling interests from December 31, 2017, to December 31, 2018.

(in thousands)

Noncontrolling interest, December 31, 2017	\$ 424,844
Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest	(61,313)
Noncontrolling partner contributions	14,615
Noncontrolling partner distributions	(58,061)
Noncontrolling interest of deconsolidated entities	(3,218)
Noncontrolling interest, December 31, 2018	\$ 316,867

Investment Transactions

Investment transactions are recorded on a trade date basis. Investments in securities are valued at market or fair value at the date of the consolidated financial statements with the resulting net unrealized appreciation or depreciation reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Income. Realized gains and losses on the transactions are determined based on either the first-in, first-out or specific identification method.

See Note 5 for the Partnership's fair value process and hierarchy disclosures.

Management and Incentive Fee Revenue

The Partnership recognizes revenue as earned in connection with services provided under collateral and investment management agreements. Under these agreements, the Partnership earns management fees calculated as a percentage of assets under management or net asset value. The Partnership also has an opportunity to earn additional incentive fees and incentive allocations related to certain management agreements depending ultimately on the financial performance of the underlying assets the Partnership manages. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities recognized management fees and incentive fees of approximately \$36.6 million and \$0.1 million, respectively.

Shared Services Revenue

The Partnership recognizes revenue as earned in connection with services provided to related parties under various shared services agreements. Under these agreements, the Partnership earns fees for services including, but not limited to, back office support functions, marketing, and investment advisory services. During the year ended December 31, 2018, the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities recognized shared services revenue of approximately \$9.2 million, which has been presented in *Shared services fees* in the Consolidated Statement of Income. See further discussion in Note 8.

CaSaste 13340540549jstdj 11DoDodS 92255-1EBed 1992/01508/20/125 terledt 0 92/01508/20/125089:20esc Des Estabibit 11Bag P 149co 147of 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

Income and Expense Recognition

Interest on currently paying debt instruments is accrued as earned and dividend income and dividends on securities sold, not yet purchased are recorded on the ex-dividend date, net of withholding taxes. In certain instances where the asset has defaulted or some amount of the interest payment is deemed uncollectable, interest is recognized when received. Discounts and premiums associated with purchases of investments are accreted and amortized to interest income, except for deep-discounted debt where ultimate collection of interest and principal may be in doubt. Such accretion/amortization is calculated on an effective-yield basis over the life of the investment. Amendment fees are recognized when agreed to by the underlying company and all settlement contingencies are met. Operating expenses, including interest on securities sold short, not yet purchased, are recorded on the accrual basis as incurred.

Income Taxes

The Partnership is not subject to federal income taxes, and therefore, no provision has been made for such taxes in the accompanying consolidated financial statements. Income taxes are the responsibility of the partners. Certain consolidated subsidiaries are subject to federal income taxes.

Certain entities that are included in these consolidated financial statements are subject to federal and/or state income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in the period that includes the enactment date. See further discussion in Note 13.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash held at U.S. and foreign banks, deposits with original maturities of less than 90 days, and money market funds. Cash equivalents are carried at cost, which approximates market value. At December 31, 2018, the Partnership and Consolidated Entities held cash balances at certain financial institutions in excess of the federally insured limit of \$0.3 million. The Partnership and Consolidated Entities regularly monitor the credit quality of these institutions.

Notes Receivable

Notes receivable consists of secured promissory notes with maturities greater than one year. When available, the Partnership uses observable market data, including pricing on recent closed transactions to value notes. When appropriate, these notes may be valued using collateral values. Adjustments to the value may be performed in circumstances where attributes specific to the collateral exist suggesting impairment.

Other Intangible Assets

Goodwill and other intangible assets are recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet at current carrying values. The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities perform an impairment test on an annual basis. Any impairment in the value of other intangible assets is accounted for in the year when it occurs.

Fixed Assets and Leasehold Improvements

Fixed assets and leasehold improvements are carried at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the shorter of the estimated useful life of the assets or the lease term.

CaSaste 1334053495349jstdj 11DoDott 39255-1EBed 19340502620/125 terledt 69401502625023039:20esc Des Extribition 111Bag 1256-1576 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities are depreciating fixed assets as follows:

	Period
Leasehold improvements	Lease term
Buildings	29 - 40 years
Fumiture and fixtures	7 years
Computer and equipment	3 - 5 years
Computer software	3 years

Securities Sold, Not Yet Purchased

Certain of the Partnership's Consolidated Investment Funds engage in "short sales" as part of their investment strategies. Short selling is the practice of selling securities that are borrowed from a third party. The Consolidated Investment Funds are required to return securities equivalent to those borrowed for the short sale at the lender's demand.

Pending the return of such securities, the Consolidated Investment Funds deposit with the lender as collateral the proceeds of the short sale plus additional cash. The amount of the required deposit, which earns interest, is adjusted periodically to reflect any change in the market price of the securities that the Consolidated Investment Funds are required to return to the lender. A gain (which cannot exceed the price at which the Consolidated Investment Funds sold the security short) or a loss (which theoretically could be unlimited in size) will be settled upon termination of a short sale.

Due to/from Brokers

Due to and from broker balances recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheet include liquid assets maintained with brokers and counterparties for margin account balances and the amounts due for or due from the settlement of purchase and sales transactions. Certain due to and from broker balances have been reported on a net-by-counterparty basis where, in accordance with contractual rights and the Partnership's opinion, there is a right of offset in the event of bankruptcy or default by a counterparty.

Options Contracts

The Partnership and the Consolidated Entities may purchase and write call and put options to gain market exposure or to hedge investments. A call option gives the purchaser of the option the right (but not the obligation) to buy, and obligates the seller to sell (when the option is exercised), the underlying position at the exercise price at any time or at a specified time during the option period. A put option gives the holder the right to sell and obligates the writer to buy the underlying position at the exercise price at any time or at a specified time during the option period. When the Partnership or the Consolidated Entities purchase (write) an option, an amount equal to the premium paid (received) by the entity is reflected as an asset (liability). The amount of the asset (liability) is subsequently marked-to-market to reflect the current market value of the option purchased (written). When a security is purchased (or sold) through an exercise of an option, the related premium paid (or received) is added to (or deducted from) the basis of the security acquired or deducted from (or added to) the proceeds of the security sold. When an option expires (or the Partnership or the Consolidated Entities enter into a closing transaction), the entity realizes a gain or loss on the option to the extent of the premiums received or paid (or gain or loss to the extent the cost of the closing transaction exceeds the premium received or paid). Exercise of a written option could result in the Partnership or the Consolidated Entities purchasing a security at a price different from the current market value.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

The Partnership and the Consolidated Entities are exposed to counterparty risk from the potential that a seller of an option contract does not sell or purchase the underlying asset as agreed under the terms of the option contract. The maximum risk of loss from counterparty risk to the Partnership and the Consolidated Entities is the greater of the fair value of its open option contracts or the premiums paid to purchase the open option contracts. The Partnership and the Consolidated Entities consider the credit risk of the intermediary counterparties to its option transactions in evaluating potential credit risk.

Margin Transactions

To obtain more investable cash, certain of the Consolidated Entities may use various forms of leverage including purchasing securities on margin. A margin transaction consists of purchasing an investment with money loaned by a broker and agreeing to repay the broker at a later date. Interest expense on the outstanding margin balance is based on market rates at the time of the borrowing.

Withdrawals Payable

Withdrawals are recognized as liabilities, net of incentive allocations, when the amount requested in the withdrawal notice becomes fixed and determinable. This generally may occur either at the time of receipt of the notice, or on the last day of a fiscal period, depending on the nature of the request. As a result, withdrawals paid after the end of the year, but based upon year-end capital balances are reflected as withdrawals payable at December 31, 2018. Withdrawal notices received for which the dollar amount is not fixed remains in capital until the amount is determined. At December 31, 2018, the Consolidated Investment Funds had withdrawals payable of \$57.0 million.

Foreign Currency Transactions

The Partnership's subsidiaries HCM Singapore and HCM Korea use Singapore dollars and Korean won, respectively, as their functional currency. All foreign currency asset and liability balances are presented in U.S. dollars in the consolidated financial statements, translated using the exchange rate as of December 31, 2018. Revenues and expenses are recorded in U.S. dollars using an average exchange rate for the relative period. Foreign currency transaction gains and losses resulting from transactions outside of the functional currency of an entity are included in *Other income* on the Consolidated Statement of Income.

The Consolidated Entities do not isolate that portion of the results of operations resulting from changes in foreign exchange rates or investment or fluctuations from changes in market prices of securities held. Such fluctuations are included within the *Net realized and unrealized gains or loss from investments* on the Consolidated Statement of Income.

Life Settlement Contracts

One of the Consolidated Investment Funds, through a subsidiary, holds life settlement contracts and accounts for them using the fair value method. These contracts are recorded as a component of "Investments at fair value" on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. Realized and unrealized gains (losses) on the contracts are recorded in the Consolidated Income Statement. Cash flows relating to the purchase and sale of the contracts are recorded as a component of *Purchase of investments* and *Proceeds from dispositions of investments* on the Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows. At December 31, 2018, the Consolidated Investment Fund was invested in 13 policies, which had a total face value of approximately \$145.3 million and a fair value of \$35.7 million.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

Financing

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities may finance the acquisition of its investments in securities and loans through financing arrangements which are classified in Notes payable and Investment liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet. The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities recognize interest expense on all borrowings on the accrual basis in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

Financial Instruments

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities determine fair value of financial instruments as required by U.S. GAAP. The carrying amounts for cash and cash equivalents, receivables, accounts payable, withdrawals payable, debt and notes payable, due to brokers, investment liabilities and accrued liabilities approximate their fair values. For fair value of investment, see Note 5.

Accounts Payable, Accrued and Other Liabilities

Expenses are recorded on an accrual basis, as incurred. Current liabilities are included in Accounts payable. Long-term liabilities are included in Accrued and other liabilities.

Partners' Capital

The Partnership agreement requires that income or loss of the Partnership be allocated to the partners in accordance with their respective partnership interests.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

3. Fixed Assets and Leasehold Improvements

Fixed assets and leasehold improvements are comprised of the following as of December 31, 2018:

(in thousands)

Leasehold improvements	\$ 7,193
Buildings	2,595
Furniture and fixtures	2,796
Computer and equipment	2,863
Computer software	331
Accumulated depreciation	 (11,197)
	\$ 4,581

Depreciation expense in 2018 totaled approximately \$1.3 million for the Partnership and its subsidiaries.

4. Investments

Detailed below is a summary of the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' investments at December 31, 2018:

(in thousands)	Amortized Cost/Cost		Fa	ir Value
Common equity securities	\$	423,306	\$	535,374
Closed-end mutual funds		100,788		94,845
Floating rate syndicated bank loans		142,586		72,622
Real Estate Investment Trusts		28,271		57,475
Life settlement contracts		65,276		35,744
Limited partnership interests		24,892		30,521
Rights & warrants	26,661			7,446
LLC interests	10,629			2,775
Preferred equity		258		8,282
Asset-backed securities		7,350		102
Participation interests		6,590		-
Corporate bonds		85,421	_	
Total investments	\$ 922,027		\$	845,186
	Proceeds		Fa	ir Value
Securities sold, not yet purchased	\$	(26,135)	\$	(32,357)

CaSaste 13408405x4jstdj 11DoDotos 94255-1EBed First 19508520/E5iter Edit 0 625023039: 20esc Des Establish 11Bag Pageo 1970 f 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

5. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Fair Value Measurement

U.S. GAAP defines fair value as the price an entity would receive to sell an asset or pay to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants as of the measurement date. The standard requires fair value measurement techniques to reflect the assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability and, where possible, to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs. It also establishes the following hierarchy that prioritizes the valuation inputs into three broad levels:

- Level 1 Valuation based on unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities that the Partnership and the Consolidated Entities have the ability to access as of the measurement date. Valuations utilizing Level 1 inputs do not require any degree of judgment.
- Level 2 Valuations based on (a) quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; (b) quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active that are reflective of recent market transactions; or (c) models in which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly.
- Level 3 Valuations based on indicative quotes that do not reflect recent market transactions
 and models or other valuation techniques in which the inputs are unobservable and significant
 to the fair value measurement, which includes situations where there is little, if any, market
 activity for the asset or liability.

The availability of observable inputs varies among financial instruments and is affected by numerous factors, including the type of instruments, the period of time in which the instrument has been established in the marketplace, market liquidity for an asset class and other characteristics particular to a transaction. When the inputs used in a valuation model are unobservable, management is required to exercise a greater degree of judgment to determine fair value than it would for observable inputs. For certain instruments, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the hierarchy discussed above. In those cases, the instruments are categorized for disclosure purposes based on the lowest level of inputs that are significant to their fair value measurements.

The Partnership and Consolidated Entities use prices and inputs that are current as of the measurement dates. The Partnership also considers the counterparty's non-performance risk when measuring the fair value of its investments.

During periods of market dislocation, the ability to observe prices and inputs for certain instruments may change. These circumstances may result in the instruments being reclassified to different levels within the hierarchy over time. They also create an inherent risk in the estimation of fair value that could cause actual amounts to differ from management's estimates. Whenever possible, the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities use actual market prices or relevant observable inputs to establish the fair value of its assets and liabilities. In cases where observable inputs are not available, the Partnership and Consolidated Entities develop methodologies that provide appropriate fair value estimates. These methodologies are reviewed on a continuous basis to account for changing market conditions.

CaSaste 1334050454gistgi 11 Doboto 39255-1 EBed 199401502620/125 terled to 6401502620625023039: Des Estabibit 118 ag 8 20002 47 of 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

The Partnership has established policies, as described above, processes and procedures to ensure that valuation methodologies for investments and financial instruments that are categorized within all levels of the fair value hierarchy are fair and consistent. A Pricing Committee has been established to provide oversight of the valuation policies, processes and procedures, and is comprised of various personnel from the Partnership. The Pricing Committee meets monthly to review the proposed valuations for investments and financial instruments. The Pricing Committee is responsible for establishing the valuation policies and evaluating the overall fairness and consistent application of those policies.

As of December 31, 2018, the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' investments consisted primarily of common equity securities, closed-end mutual funds, floating rate syndicated bank loans, real estate investment trusts, life settlement contracts, limited partnership interests, rights and warrants, LLC interests, asset-backed securities, and preferred equity. In addition, certain of the Consolidated Entities engage in short sale transactions. The majority of these financial instruments are not listed on national securities exchanges and management is required to use significant judgment to estimate their values.

Public Equity Investments

Publicly traded equities, including closed-end mutual funds and publicly traded REITs are valued at the closing price at the date of the financial statements. The fair value of equity investments that are not traded on national exchanges or through real-time quotation services are derived from methodologies that provide appropriate fair value estimates. Equity investments with quotes that are based on actual trades with a sufficient level of activity on or near the valuation date are classified as Level 2 assets.

Private Equity Investments

The Partnership and Consolidated Entities hold private equity investments which often resulted from the restructuring of other instruments which are classified as common equity securities. These assets are valued using market data obtained from a third-party pricing service and/or quotes from other parties dealing in the specific assets when available. In the event both a reliable market quote and third-party pricing service data are not available for such assets, the Partnership and Consolidated Entities will fair value the assets using various methodologies, as appropriate for individual investments, including comparable transaction multiples, comparable trading multiples, and/or discounted cash flow analysis. When utilizing comparable trading multiples, the Investment Manager determines comparable public companies (peers) based on industry, size, developmental stage, strategy, etc., and then calculates a trading multiple for each comparable company identified by using either a price to book ratio based on publically available information about the underlying comparable company or by dividing the enterprise value of the comparable company by its earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA) or similar metrics. In certain instances, the inputs used in the calculation of the trading multiples may vary based on the industry or development stage of the company. A multiple determined by the Investment Manager to be within a reasonable range as calculated amongst its peers is then applied to the underlying company's price to book ratio or EBITDA (which may be normalized to adjust for certain nonrecurring events), to calculate the fair value of the underlying company. The fair value may be further adjusted for entity specific facts and circumstances. Private equity investments with quotes that are based on actual trades with a sufficient level of activity on or near the valuation date are classified as Level 2 assets. Private equity investments that are priced using quotes derived from implied values, bid/ask prices for trades that were never consummated, or a limited amount of actual trades are classified as Level 3 assets because the inputs used by the brokers and pricing services to derive the values are not readily observable.

CaSaste 133408405xbjstdj 11DoDodG 94255-1EBed Fine di 5010520/E5iter Fedt 6 124 105010520 125025023 1039: Des Estabibit 1113 ag Page 22 117 of 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

The Consolidated Entities also invest in warrant securities of publicly–traded companies. The fair value of these investments is based on an option pricing model. The option model bases warrant value on a number of factors including underlying equity price as of the valuation date, strike price, exercise date, time to expiration and volatility. Warrant investments that have observable volatility are classified as Level 2 assets. Warrant investments where volatility inputs are not observable are valued using an estimated volatility input, and are classified as Level 3 assets.

Debt Securities

The Partnership and Consolidated Entities invest in various types of debt, including floating rate syndicated bank loans, which are almost exclusively valued using market data obtained from one or more third-party pricing services or brokers. In instances where a third-party pricing service does not provide pricing for a specific asset, the Partnership and Consolidated Entities first seek to obtain reliable market quotes from other parties dealing in the specific asset. Loans and bonds with quotes that are based on actual trades with a sufficient level of activity on or near the valuation date are classified as Level 2 assets. Loans and bonds that are priced using quotes derived from implied values, bid/ask prices for trades that were never consummated, or a limited amount of actual trades are classified as Level 3 assets because the inputs used by the brokers and pricing services to derive the values are not readily observable.

Absent both a reliable market quote and third-party pricing service date, the Partnership and Consolidated Entities may use various models to establish an estimated exit price. These investments are classified as Level 3 assets. Models used for debt securities are primarily based on identifying comparable assets for which market data is available and pricing the target asset consistent with the yields of the comparable assets. As circumstances require, other industry accepted techniques may be used in modeling debt assets.

Life Settlement Contracts

Life Settlement contracts are valued using mortality tables and interest rate assumptions that are deemed by management to be appropriate for the demographic characteristics of the parties insured under the policies. Management generally utilizes an independent third party firm to perform these calculations and provide the relevant inputs. Management evaluates the results based on visible market activity and market research. Since these inputs are not readily observable, these contracts are classified as Level 3 assets.

At December 31, 2018, the Consolidated Entities' investments in life settlement contracts consisted of the following:

(U.S. dollars in thousands, except number of policies)

Remaining Life Expectancy

(in years)	Number of Policies	Fac	ce Value	Fair	· Value
1-2	-	\$	-	\$	-
2-3	3		33,785		16,940
3-4	-		-		-
4-5	-		-		-
Thereafter	10		111,500		18,804
Total	13	\$	145,285	\$	35,744

CaSaste 1334 0 5 4 0 5 4 0 jst dj 1 1 Do Do 4 3 9 2 5 5 - 1 E Bed 1996 di 5 7 2 5 7 2 5 0 1 2 5 0 2 5

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

Asset-Backed Securities

The Consolidated Entities invest in a variety of asset-backed securities. Asset-backed securities are generally valued based on complex cash flow models that analyze the cash flows generated by the investment's underlying assets after adjusting for expected default rates, prepayment rates, collateral quality, market liquidity among other factors. These models are then adjusted based on spreads available in the market place from various research firms, dealers, and trading activity. The Consolidated Entities generally utilize an independent third parties to provide the relevant inputs. The Consolidated Entities evaluate the results based on visible market activity and market research. When appropriate, the Consolidated Entities may apply other techniques based on a specific asset's characteristics. Asset-backed securities with quotes that are based on actual trades with a sufficient level of activity on or near the valuation date are classified as Level 2 assets. Asset-backed securities that are priced using quotes derived from implied values, bid/ask prices for trades that were never consummated, or a limited amount of actual trades are classified as Level 3 assets because the inputs used by the brokers and pricing services to derive the values are not readily observable.

Limited Partnership and LLC Interests

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities hold limited partnership and LLC interests in various entities. These assets are valued as the net asset value of the limited partnership interests because the entities utilize fair value accounting for their own financial statements. These interests are classified as Level 3 assets.

The Partnership categorizes investments recorded at fair value in accordance with the hierarchy established under U.S. GAAP. The following table provides a summary of the financial instruments recorded at fair value on a recurring basis by level within the hierarchy as of December 31, 2018:

(in thousands)

							T	otal Fair
							٧	alue at
Assets	I	_evel 1	ı	Level 2	ı	_evel 3	1	2/31/18
Common equity securities	\$	139,236	\$	296,695	\$	99,443	\$	535,374
Closed-end mutual funds		94,845		-		-		94,845
Floating rate syndicated bank loans		-		21		72,601		72,622
Real Estate Investment Trusts		46,594		10,881		-		57,475
Life settlement contracts		-		-		35,744		35,744
Limited partnership interests		-		-		30,521		30,521
Rights & warrants		20		123		7,303		7,446
LLC interests		-		-		2,775		2,775
Preferred equity		8,282		-		-		8,282
Asset-backed securities		-		-		102		102
Total	\$	288,977	\$	307,720	\$	248,489	\$	845,186
Liabilities								
Common stock & Options sold short	\$	32,357	\$	-		-	\$	32,357

CaSaste 13340549jstgj 11DoDott 34255-1EBed 1992/11508120/125 terled to 025023089: Des Estabibit 11Bag 12260237 of 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

The classification of a financial instrument within Level 3 is based on the significance of the unobservable inputs to the overall fair value measurement. The following table provides a roll forward of the investments classified within Level 3 for the year ended December 31, 2018:

(in thousands)																
												Net		Net		
	Fai	r Value at									R	ealized	Un	realized	Fa	air Value at
	Dec	ember 31,			Sa	ales and			Tra	nsfers	(Gains /	(Gains /	De	cember 31,
		2017	Pu	rchases	M	aturities	Rest	ructures	Into	Level 3	(L	osses)	(L	.osses)		2018
Common equity securities	\$	141,201	\$	1,058	\$	(116)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	(42,700)	\$	99,443
Floating rate syndicated bank loans		64,307		12,146		(1,952)		-		-		(2,799)		899		72,601
Life settlement contracts		28,959		7,353		-		-		-		-		(568)		35,744
Limited partnership interests		27,863		4,600		(4,766)		-		928		351		1,545		30,521
Rights & w arrants		8,013		-		-		-		-		-		(710)		7,303
LLC interests		3,352		165		(1,312)		-		-		985		(415)		2,775
Asset-backed securities		6,477		1		(3,051)		(2,171)		(928)		(39,580)		39,354		102
	\$	280,172	\$	25,323	\$	(11,197)	\$	(2,171)	\$	-	\$	(41,043)	\$	(2,595)	\$	248,489

All net realized and unrealized gains and losses in the tables above are reflected in the accompanying Consolidated Income Statement. Approximately \$41.8 million of the net unrealized losses presented in the table above relate to investments held as of December 31, 2018.

The following page includes a summary of significant unobservable inputs used in the fair valuations of assets and liabilities categorized within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

Category	Ending Balance at 12/31/2018	Valuation Technique	Unobservable Inputs	Input Value(s)
Common equity securities	\$ 99,443	Multiples Analysis	Multiple of EBITDA	2.5x - 7.0x
			Cap Rate	8.0 - 10.0%
			Multiple of Revenue	0.20x - 0.30x
			Liquidity Discount	25%
		Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	10.5 - 40.0%
			Terminal Multiple	1.25x - 6.50x
			Long-Term Grow th Rate	2%
		Transaction Analysis	Multiple of EBITDA	4.0x - 7.75x
		•	Cap Rate	8 - 10%
		Bid Indications	Enterprise Value (\$mm)	\$720.0 - \$765.0
		Impairment Analysis	Recoverable Value	0%
		Appraisal	N/A	N/A
Floating rate syndicated bank loans	72,601	Multiples Analysis	Multiple of EBITDA	2.0x - 5.0x
			Multiple of Revenue	0.35x - 0.50x
		Escrow Recovery Analysis	Risk Discount	40%
		Appraisal	NA	N/A
		Bid Indications	Transaction Price	10%
		Sales Proceeds Analysis	Discount Rate	6.0%
		Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	12.3% - 40.0%
			Terminal Multiple	1.25x
			Spread Adjustment	0.0% - 6.3%
Life settlement contracts	35,744	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	15.0 - 16.0%
Limited partnership interests	30,521	Net Asset Value	Various models including liquidation analysis, and third-party pricing vendor	N/A
Rights & w arrants	7,303	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	11.0% - 17.0%
_			Terminal Multiple	6.5x
		Multiples Analysis	Multiple of EBITDA	6.0x - 7.0x
		Transaction Analysis	Multiple of EBITDA	7.25x - 7.75x
		Bid Indication of Value	Enterprise Value (in millions)	\$720.0 - \$765.0
LLC interests	2,775	Discounted Cash Flow	Discount Rate	6%
		Adjusted Appraisal	Minority Discount	25%
		Bid Indication	Total Purchase Price (in millions)	\$130.00
Asset-backed securities	102	Adjusted NAV	NA	N/A

In addition to the unobservable inputs utilized for various valuation methodologies, the Partnership often uses a combination of two or more valuation methodologies to determine fair value for a single holding. In such instances, the Partnership assesses the methodologies and ascribes weightings to each methodology. The selection of weightings is an inherently subjective process, dependent on professional judgement. These selections may have a material impact to the concluded fair value for such holdings.

The significant unobservable inputs used in the fair value measurement of the Partnership's assets could fluctuate significantly, resulting in a significantly higher or lower fair value measurement.

CaSaste 1334050454gistgi 11 Doboto 39255-1 EBed 199401502620/125i terled to 6401502620625023039: 20esc Des Estabibit 118ag 205602576 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

6. Financial Instruments with Concentration of Credit and Other Risks

Financial Instruments

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' investments include, among other things, equity securities, debt securities (both investment and non-investment grade) and bank loans. The Consolidated Entities may also invest in derivative instruments, including total return and credit default swaps. Investments in these derivative instruments throughout the year subject the Consolidated Entities to off-balance sheet market risk, where changes in the market or fair value of the financial instruments underlying the derivative instruments may be in excess of the amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Market Risk

Market risk represents the potential loss that may be incurred by the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities due to a change in the market value of its investments or the value of the investments underlying swap agreements. The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' exposure to market risk is affected by a number of macroeconomic factors, such as interest rates, availability of credit, inflation rates, economic uncertainty and changes in laws and regulations. These factors may affect the level and volatility of securities prices and the liquidity of the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities investments. Volatility or illiquidity could impair the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities performance or result in losses. The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities may maintain substantial trading positions that can be adversely affected by the level of volatility in the financial markets. The performance of life settlement contracts may be adversely impacted by the under estimation of mortality and other rates.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the potential loss the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities may incur as a result of the failure of a counterparty or an issuer to make payments according to the terms of a contract. Because the Consolidated Entities enter into over-the-counter derivatives such as swaps, it is exposed to the credit risk of their counterparties. To limit the credit risk associated with such transactions, the Consolidated Entities execute transactions with financial institutions that the Investment Manager believes to be financially viable.

Liquidity Risk

The Consolidated Entities' limited partner interests have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 or any other applicable securities law. There is no public market for the interests, and neither the Consolidated Entities nor their manager expects such a market to develop.

Business Risk

The Partnership provides advisory services to the Consolidated Entities. Consolidated Entities could be materially affected by the liquidity, credit and other events of the Partnership.

CaSasin 134 0 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 1 1 Dodo 43 9 2 5 5 - 1 E Bed 10 9 4 1 5 1 2 5 0 / 2 5 teried to 6 4 7 1 2 6 6 0 2 5 0

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

High Yield Bonds and Loans

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' investment portfolios consist of floating rate syndicated bank loans and fixed income securities that are not listed on a national securities exchange. These investments trade in a limited market and it may not be possible to immediately liquidate them if needed. In addition, certain of the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' investments have resale or transfer restrictions that further reduce their liquidity. Because of the inherent uncertainty of these investments, the Investment Manager's best estimates may differ significantly from values that would have been used had a broader market for the investments existed.

When the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities purchase a senior secured syndicated bank loan, it enters into a contractual relationship directly with the corporate borrower, and as such, is exposed to certain degrees of risk, including interest rate risk, market risk and the potential non-payment of principal and interest, including default or bankruptcy of the corporate borrower or early payment by the corporate borrower. Typically, senior secured syndicated bank loans are secured by the assets of the corporate borrower and the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities have a policy of regularly reviewing the adequacy of each corporate borrower's collateral.

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities may invest in high-yield bonds that have been assigned lower rating categories or are not rated by the various credit rating agencies. Bonds in the lower rating categories are generally considered to be speculative with respect to the issuer's ability to repay principal and pay interest. They are also subject to greater risks than bonds with higher ratings in the case of deterioration of general economic conditions. Due to these risks, the yields and prices of lower-rated bonds are generally volatile, and the market for them is limited, which may affect the ability to liquidate them if needed.

Debt Obligations

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' investment portfolio consists of collateralized loan obligations that are not listed on a national securities exchange. These investments trade in a limited market and it may not be possible to immediately liquidate them if needed. Because of the inherent uncertainty of these investments, the Partnership's best estimates may differ significantly from values that would have been used had broader market for the investments existed.

Distressed Investments

A portion of the high yield corporate bonds and senior secured syndicated bank loans in which the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities invest have been issued by distressed companies in an unstable financial condition that have experienced poor operating performance and may be involved in bankruptcy or other reorganization and liquidation proceedings. These investments have substantial inherent risks. Many of these distressed companies are likely to have significantly leveraged capital structures, which make them highly sensitive to declines in revenue and to increases in expenses and interest rates. The leveraged capital structure also exposes the companies to adverse economic factors, including macroeconomic conditions, which may affect their ability to repay borrowed amounts on schedule.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

Corporate Bonds, Preferred Securities, and Loans

The Consolidated Entities may invest in corporate bonds, floating rate syndicated bank loans, and preferred securities which are rated in the lower rating categories by the various credit rating agencies (or in comparable non-rated securities). Securities in the lower rating categories are subject to greater risk of loss of principal and interest than higher-rated securities and are generally considered to be predominantly speculative with respect to the issuer's capacity to pay interest and repay principal. They are also subject to greater risks than securities with higher ratings in the case of deterioration of general economic conditions. Because of these greater risks associated with the lower-rated securities, the yields and prices of such securities may be more volatile than those for higher-rated securities. The market for lower-rated securities is thinner and less active than that for higher-rated securities, which could adversely affect the prices at which these securities may be sold by the Consolidated Entities.

Limited Diversification

The Investment Manager attempts to diversify the Consolidated Entities' investments. However, the Consolidated Entities' portfolios could become significantly concentrated in any one issuer, industry, sector strategy, country or geographic region, and such concentration of credit risk may increase the losses suffered by the Consolidated Entities. In addition, it is possible that the Investment Manager may select investments that are concentrated in certain classes of financial instruments. This limited diversity could expose the Consolidated Entities to losses that are disproportionate to market movements as a whole.

At December 31, 2018, the Consolidated Entities' investments were predominantly concentrated in the United States and Cayman Islands.

Exit Difficulties

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities cannot assure investors that it will be able to exit its investments by sale or other disposition at attractive prices, if at all. The mergers and acquisitions and public securities markets are highly cyclical, which means that the Consolidated Entities' investments, even its best performing investments, may be illiquid for extended periods of time despite the Consolidated Entities' efforts to identify attractive exit opportunities. Additionally, a significant portion of the Consolidated Entities' assets at any time will likely consist of debt obligations and other securities that are thinly-traded, for which no market exists and/or are restricted as to their transferability under applicable law and/or documents governing particular transactions of the Consolidated Entities. In some cases, the Consolidated Entities may be unable to realize an investment prior to the date on which the Consolidated Entities are scheduled to terminate and/or have to sell or otherwise dispose of one or more investments on disadvantageous terms as a result of the Consolidated Entities' termination, or distribute such investments in kind.

Custody Risk

The clearing operations for the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities are provided by major financial institutions. In addition, all of the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' cash and investments are held with banks or brokerage firms, which have worldwide custody facilities and are members of all major securities exchanges. The Partnership or its Consolidated Entities may lose all or a portion of the assets held by these banks or brokerage firms if they become insolvent or fail to perform pursuant to the terms of their obligations. While both the U.S. Bankruptcy Code and the Securities Investor Protection Act of 1970 seek to protect customer property in the event of a broker-dealer's failure, insolvency or liquidation, the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities might be unable to recover the full value of their assets or incur losses due to their assets being unavailable for a period of time.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

Leverage Risk

The Consolidated Entities may borrow funds from brokers, banks and other lenders to finance its trading operations. The use of leverage can, in certain circumstances, magnify the losses to which the Consolidated Entities' investment portfolio may be subject. The use of margin and short-term borrowings creates several risks for the Consolidated Entities. If the value of the Consolidated Entities' securities fall below the margin level required by a counterparty, additional margin deposits would be required. If the Consolidated Entities are unable to satisfy a margin call, the counterparty could liquidate the Consolidated Entities' positions in some or all of the financial instruments that are in the account at the prime broker and cause the Consolidated Entities to incur significant losses. In addition, to the extent the Consolidated Entities have posted excess collateral for margin transactions, there is a risk that the counterparty will fail to fulfill its obligation to return the full value of that collateral.

The failure to satisfy a margin call, or the occurrence of other material defaults under margin or other financing agreements, may trigger cross-defaults under the Consolidated Entities' agreements with other brokers, lenders, clearing firms or other counterparties, multiplying the adverse impact to the Consolidated Entities. In addition, because the use of leverage allows the Consolidated Entities to control positions worth significantly more than its investment in those positions, the amount that the Consolidated Entities may lose in the event of adverse price movements is high in relation to the amount of their investment.

In the event of a sudden drop in the value of the Consolidated Entities' assets, the Consolidated Entities may not be able to liquidate assets quickly enough to satisfy their margin or collateral requirements. As a result, the Consolidated Entities may become subject to claims of financial intermediaries, and such claims could exceed the value of its assets. The banks and dealers that provide financing to the Consolidated Entities have the ability to apply discretionary margin, haircut, and financing and collateral valuation policies. Changes by banks and dealers in any of the foregoing may result in large margin calls, loss of financing and forced liquidations of positions and disadvantageous prices.

Foreign Currency Risk

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities may invest in securities or maintain cash denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar. The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities are exposed to risk that the exchange rate of the U.S. dollar relative to other currencies may change in a manner that has an adverse effect on the reported value of the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities' assets and liabilities denominated in currencies other than the U.S. dollar.

Concentration of Investments

At December 31, 2018, the Consolidated Entities' investments and derivative contracts were predominantly concentrated in the United States and Cayman Islands and across several industries.

Litigation Risk

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities are periodically subject to legal actions arising from the ordinary course of business. The ultimate outcome of these cases is inherently uncertain and could result in additional losses to the Partnership and/or its Consolidated Entities. Refer to Note 14 for a discussion of open litigation.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

7. Intangible Assets

On May 12, 2017, HCM Latin America, as manager, purchased all rights and obligations for management of a certain hedge fund. As of December 31, 2018, the current carrying value of these rights and obligations is \$3.0 million, which consists of the original purchase price of \$2.0 million and a deferred purchase price of \$1.0 million and is reflected in the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

The Partnership and its Consolidated Entities perform an impairment test as required by U.S. GAAP on a yearly basis. The Partnership has determined that an impairment charge was necessary for the value obtained on December 19, 2017, for subadvisory and shared servicing rights from an affiliate. As of December 31, 2018, the asset was determined to be fully impaired and an impairment expense of \$2.8 million is reflected in the Consolidated Statement of Income.

8. Related Party Transactions

Investments Under Common Control

Certain members of the Partnership's management serve as members on the Boards of Directors for some of the companies with which it invests. Because these individuals participate in the management of these companies, investments held by the Partnership and its subsidiaries in these companies may, from time to time, not be freely tradable. As of December 31, 2018, the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities held the following investments in these companies:

(in thousands)

		Fair
Issuer	Type of Investment	Value
Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, Inc.	Common Stock	296,695
Cornerstone Healthcare Group Holding, Inc.	Common Equity	59,539
OmniMax International, Inc.	Term Loan	52,464
JHT Holdings Inc.	Common Stock	25,099
OmniMax International, Inc.	Common Equity	7,804
Carey International, Inc.	Term Loan	5,401
CCS Medical, Inc.	Loan	5,960
Trussway Holdings, LLC	Common Equity	4,582
JHT Holdings Inc.	Term Loan	4,160
OmniMax International, Inc.	Warrants	551

CaSaste 13340540549jstdj 11DoDodS 9255-1EBed 1996 01502620/125i terledt 056 015025023039: 20esc Des Estabibit 11Bag @ 2000 200 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

Certain investments are issued and managed by affiliates of the Partnership. These investments are subject to the same valuation policies and procedures as similar investments within the same level of the fair value hierarchy. As of December 31, 2018, the Partnership and the Consolidated Entities held the following investments that were issued and managed by affiliates of the Partnership:

(in thousands)

			Fair
Issuer	Type of Investment	\	/alue
Harko, LLC	LLC Units	\$	2,721
Highland CLO Funding	Partnership Interest		610
Highland Energy MLP Fund	Mutual Fund Shares		1,363
Highland Floating Rate Opportunities Fund	Closed-end mutual fund shares		832
Highland Global Allocation Fund	Mutual Fund Shares		2,173
Highland Long/Short Equity Fund	Mutual Fund Shares		267
Highland Long/Short Healthcare Fund	Mutual Fund Shares		2,963
Highland Master Loan Fund	Limited Partnership interest		106
Highland Merger Arbitrage Fund	Mutual Fund Shares		1,321
Highland Opportunistic Credit Fund	Mutual Fund Shares		5,477
Highland Premier Growth Equity Fund	Mutual Fund Shares		64
Highland Small Cap Equity Fund	Mutual Fund Shares		465
NexPoint Strategic Opportunities Fund	Mutual Fund Shares		36,563
NexPoint Multi Family Capital Trust	REIT		10,881
NexPoint Real Estate Strategies Fund	Closed-end mutual fund shares		1,454
NexPoint Residential Trust	REIT		85,223

Expenses Reimbursable by Funds Managed

In the normal course of business, the Partnership typically pays invoices it receives from vendors for various services provided to the investment funds the Partnership manages. A summary of these eligible reimbursable expenses are then submitted to the trustee/administrator for each respective fund, typically on a quarterly basis, and the Partnership receives payment as reimbursement for paying the invoices on behalf of the respective funds. As of December 31, 2018, approximately \$6.4 million in reimbursable expenses were due from various affiliated funds and entities for these eligible expenses, and is included in *Other Assets* in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Accounts Held with Related Party

During the year the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities maintained bank accounts at NexBank, SSB ("NexBank"), a related party by way of common control. As of December 31, 2018, balances in these accounts were approximately \$0.5 million, a portion of which exceeds Federal deposit insurance limits.

Investment in Affiliated Loans

During the year, certain subsidiaries of the Partnership were invested in several bank loans in which NexBank was the agent bank. Interest earned on the loans during the year was approximately \$10.4 million and is included in interest and investment income in the Consolidated Statement of Income. At December 31, 2018, these subsidiaries were invested in NexBank agented loans with commitments and market values totaling approximately \$83.3 million and \$56.5 million, respectively.

CaSaste 13340540549jstdj 11DoDodG 9255-1EBed 1992/1950620/125i terledt 0 92/1950625023039: Des Estabibit 11Bag 123400317 of 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

Notes and Other Amounts Due from Affiliates

During the year ended December 31, 2018, Highland Capital Management Fund Advisors, L.P. ("HCMFA") did not issue any new promissory notes to the Partnership. The outstanding promissory notes accrue interest at a rate ranging from of 1.97 - 2.62%, the mid-term applicable federal rate as promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on outstanding promissory notes was approximately \$5.3 million and is payable on demand. The Partnership will not demand payment on amounts owed that exceed HCMFA's excess cash availability prior to May 31, 2021. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, NexPoint Advisors, L.P. ("NPA") did not issue any new promissory notes to the Partnership. The outstanding promissory note accrues interest at a rate of 6.0%. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on the outstanding promissory note was approximately \$28.6 million and is payable in annual installments throughout the term of the loan. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, HCRE Partners, LLC ("HCRE") issued a promissory note to the Partnership in the amount of \$0.8 million. The note accrues interest at a rate of 8.0%. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on outstanding promissory notes was approximately \$9.4 million and is generally payable in annual installments throughout the term of the note. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. ("HCMSI") issued promissory notes to the Partnership in the aggregate amount of \$0.4 million. All outstanding promissory notes accrue interest at a rate ranging from 2.75% – 3.05%, the long-term applicable federal rate as promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on outstanding promissory notes was approximately \$14.0 million and is generally payable in annual installments throughout the term of the notes. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, James Dondero ("Dondero") issued promissory notes to the Partnership in the aggregate amount of \$14.9 million. The outstanding promissory notes accrue interest at a rate ranging from 2.03% - 2.95%, the average long-term applicable federal rate as promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on outstanding promissory notes was approximately \$29.2 million and is generally payable in annual installments throughout the term of the note. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

During the year ended December 31, 2018, Mark Okada ("Okada") did not issue any new promissory notes to the Partnership. All outstanding promissory notes accrue interest at a rate of 2.25%, the average long-term applicable federal rate as promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on outstanding promissory notes was approximately \$1.3 million and is payable on demand. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

During the year ended December 31, 2018, The Dugaboy Investment Trust ("Dugaboy") did not issue any new promissory notes to the Partnership. All outstanding promissory notes accrue interest at a rate of 3.26%, the average long-term applicable federal rate as promulgated by the Internal Revenue Service. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on outstanding promissory notes was approximately \$20.1 million and is payable in annual installments throughout the term of the note. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes receivable approximates the carrying value of the notes receivable.

On December 21, 2015, the Partnership entered into a contribution agreement (the "Contribution Agreement") with an affiliated trust. Pursuant to the Contribution Agreement, a note (the "Note Receivable") in the amount of \$63.0 million was due to the Partnership. The Note Receivable will mature on December 21, 2030. The Note Receivable accrues interest at a rate of 2.61% per annum. Accrued interest is paid-in-kind, with principal receipts occurring pursuant to a note amortization schedule, with such annual receipts commencing December 21, 2019. During the year, the trust prepaid \$2.1 million. As of December 31, 2018 total interest and principal due on the Note Receivable was approximately \$60.2 million.

Services Performed by or on Behalf of an Affiliate

In March 2007, Highland Capital of New York, Inc. a New York corporation ("Highland New York"), was formed and has performed marketing services for the Partnership and its affiliates in connection with the Partnership's investment management and advising business, including, but not limited to, assisting Highland Capital in the marketing and sales of interests in investment pools for which Highland Capital serves as the investment manager. The Partnership is charged a marketing services fee for the services that Highland New York performs on the Partnership's behalf. Separately, the Partnership pays for, and seeks reimbursement for, various operating expenses on behalf of Highland New York. For the year ended December 31, 2018, total marketing fee expense charged to the Partnership by Highland New York was approximately \$0.9 million. Because the Partnership funded Highland New York's operations, including amounts above the marketing fee, as of December 31, 2018, net amounts owed to the Partnership by Highland New York was approximately \$4.9 million.

Effective December 15, 2011, the Partnership commenced performing services on behalf of HCMFA, a Delaware limited partnership and registered investment advisor. Services include, but are not limited to compliance, accounting, human resources, IT and other back office support functions. The Partnership charges a fee for the services performed. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fee charged by the Partnership to HCMFA was approximately \$2.7 million and as of December 31, 2018, amount owed to the Partnership by HCMFA was approximately \$0.2 million.

Effective July 29, 2010, the Partnership commenced performing services on behalf of Falcon E&P Opportunities GP, LLC. ("Falcon"), a Delaware limited liability company and registered investment advisor. Services include, but are not limited to compliance, accounting, human resources, IT and other back office support functions. The Partnership charges a fee for the services performed. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fee charged by the Partnership to Falcon was approximately \$0.2 million and as of December 31, 2018, no amounts were owed to the Partnership by Falcon for services rendered.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

Effective March 17, 2017, pursuant to the Third Amended and Restated Sub-Advisory Agreement and the Fourth Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement, the Partnership continued performing services on behalf of Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis"), a Delaware limited partnership and registered investment advisor. Subadvisory services include investment advisory services and shared services include, but are not limited to compliance, accounting, human resources, IT and other back office support functions. The Partnership charges a fee for the services performed. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fees charged by the Partnership to Acis for shared services and subadvisory fees were approximately \$2.6 million and \$3.4 million, respectively. As of December 31, 2018, amount owed to the Partnership by Acis was approximately \$6.0 million. Although such fees were earned in 2018, all related revenues and receivables recorded by the Partnership have been fully reserved against based on estimated collectability.

Effective January 1, 2018, pursuant to the Third Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement, the Partnership commenced performing services on behalf of NPA. Services include, but are not limited to compliance, accounting, human resources, IT and other back office support functions. The Partnership charges a fee for the services performed. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fee charged by the Partnership to NexPoint was approximately \$2.0 million and as of December 31, 2018, no amounts were owed to the Partnership by NexPoint for services rendered.

Effective September 1, 2017, pursuant to the Third Amended and Restated Shared Services Agreement dated September 26, 2017, the Partnership commenced performing services on behalf of NexBank Capital, Inc. ("NexBank Capital"), financial services company. Services include, but are not limited to compliance, accounting, human resources, IT and other back office support functions. The Partnership charges a fee for the services performed. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fee charged by the Partnership to NexBank Capital was approximately \$0.2 million and as of December 31, 2018, \$0.1 million was owed to the Partnership by NexBank Capital for services rendered.

Effective September 1, 2017, pursuant to the Third Amended and Restated Investment Advisory Agreement dated September 26, 2017, the Partnership commenced performing services on behalf of NexBank SSB, ("NexBank"), a Texas savings bank. Services include investment advisory services. The Partnership charges a fee for the services performed. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fee charged by the Partnership to NexBank was approximately \$3.6 million and as of December 31, 2018, amounts owed by NexBank to the Partnership for services rendered were approximately \$0.9 million.

Effective April 1, 2015, the Partnership commenced performing services on behalf of NexPoint Real Estate Advisors, L.P. ("NREA"). Services include, but are not limited to compliance, accounting, human resources, IT and other back office support functions. NREA is charged a fee for the services provided. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fee charged to NREA by the Partnership was approximately \$1.0 million and as of December 31, 2018, no amounts were owed by NREA to the Partnership for services rendered.

Effective January 1, 2018, the Partnership entered in to a Payroll Reimbursement Agreement (the "Agreement") with HCMFA. Under the Agreement, HCMFA reimburses the Partnership for the cost of any dual employees of the Partnership and HCMFA and who provide advice to registered investment companies advised by HCMFA. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fees charged by the Partnership to HCMFA was approximately \$6.2 million and as of December 31, 2018, no amounts were owed by HCMFA to the Partnership for services rendered.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

Effective January 1, 2018, the Partnership entered in to a Payroll Reimbursement Agreement (the "Agreement") with NPA. Under the Agreement, NPA reimburses the Partnership for the cost of any dual employees of the Partnership and NPA and who provide advice to registered investment companies advised by NPA. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the total fees charged by the Partnership to NPA was approximately \$4.3 million and as of December 31, 2018, no amounts were owed by NPA to the Partnership for services rendered.

Investment liability

On December 28, 2016, the Partnership entered into a purchase and sale agreement with The Get Good Nonexempt Trust ("Get Good"). In consideration for a note receivable from an affiliate, the Partnership sold or participated certain investments that it already held, with the participated investments carrying an aggregate market value of \$21.3 million as of the date of the transaction. The fair value of the Agreement will fluctuate with the fair value of the securities, throughout the term of the Agreement. As of December 31, 2018, the fair value of the participated investments was \$12.1 million.

On December 5, 2016, Select entered in to Stock Purchase Agreements with two counterparties for shares of Trussway Industries ("Trussway"), in exchange for promissory notes in the aggregate amount of \$15.4 million. The promissory notes accrue interest at a rate of 2.07%, the long-term Applicable Federal Rate, compounded annually. Select must pay one-twenty-fifth of the initial note amounts, plus any additional principal attributable to the sale of Trussway, along with accumulated interest on an annual basis. The promissory notes will mature on December 5, 2041. As of December 31, 2018 the remaining principal payable on the promissory notes was \$14.8 million. The fair value of Select's outstanding notes payable approximates the carrying value of the notes payable.

During 2014 and 2015, Select received multiple master securities loan agreements (the "Securities Agreements") for securities borrowed from an affiliate. The Securities Agreements accrue interest at a rate ranging from 0.38 - 0.48%, the short term Applicable Federal Rate. The fair value of the securities loans will fluctuate with the fair value of the borrowed securities, throughout the term of the Securities Agreements. As of December 31, 2018, the fair value of the loans was \$19.2 million. The fair value of Select's securities loans approximates the carrying value of the securities loans.

9. Notes Payable

Promissory Notes and Loan Agreements

On August 17, 2015, the Partnership entered in to a promissory note with Frontier State Bank ("Frontier") in the amount of \$9.5 million. Pursuant to the First Amended and Restated Loan Agreement, dated March 29, 2018, Frontier made an additional loan to the Partnership in the amount of \$1.0 million. The promissory note accrues interest at the 3 month LIBOR rate plus 4.75%, adjusted each date of change, per annum. Accrued interest shall be paid quarterly. The promissory note is collateralized by shares of voting common stock of MGM Holdings, Inc and will mature on August 17, 2021. As of December 31, 2018 the remaining principal payable on the promissory note was \$7.2 million. The fair value of the Partnership's outstanding notes payable approximates the carrying value of the notes payable.

On August 25, 2015, Highland Select Equity Fund, L.P. ("Select") entered in to a promissory note with Dugaboy in the amount of \$1.0 million. The promissory note accrues interest at a rate of 2.82%, the long-term Applicable Federal Rate, compounded annually. The accrued interest and principal of the promissory note is due and payable on demand. As of December 31, 2018 the remaining principal payable on the promissory note was \$1.0 million. The fair value of Select's outstanding notes payable approximates the carrying value of the notes payable.

CaSaste 13340546 jstdj 11 Doboks 9255-1 EBed 1992 11 50 12 20 / 12 50 12

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

On October 7, 2016, the Partnership entered in to a promissory note with Acis in the amount of \$12.7 million. The Partnership is required to make certain payments of the initial note amount, plus accumulated interest on May 31 of each year, until maturity. The promissory note is set to mature on May 31, 2020. The promissory note accrues interest at a rate of 3.00% per annum. Pursuant to an Assignment and Transfer Agreement dated November 3, 2017, between Acis and an affiliate of the Partnership, Acis transferred the promissory note to the affiliate. As of December 31, 2018 the remaining principal payable on the promissory note was \$9.5 million.

On August 29, 2016, Maple Avenue Holdings, LLC ("Maple") entered in to a promissory note with Great Southern Bank in the amount of \$3.9 million. Maple must pay principal and accrued interest installments on a monthly basis until maturity. The promissory note will mature on August 29, 2019. The promissory note accrues interest at a rate of 3.26% per annum. As of December 31, 2018 the remaining principal payable on the promissory note was \$3.4 million. The fair value of Maple's outstanding notes payable approximates the carrying value of the notes payable.

On May 1, 2018, Multi Strategy Master executed a loan agreement (the "Loan Agreement") with NexBank SSB, an affiliate of the Partnership. The original principal borrowed under the Loan Agreement was \$36.5 million. The loan bears interest at the 1-month LIBOR rate plus 3.25%. The maturity date is May 1, 2021. For the year ended December 31, 2018, the Multi Strategy Master incurred and paid approximately \$1.3 million of interest expense, and made aggregate principal payments of approximately \$1.9 million. Shares of Metro-Goldwyn Mayer, Inc. are pledged as collateral on the loan. The loan was used to purchase an outstanding redemption of \$38.7 million at a discount resulting in a reallocation of partners' capital on the Statement of Changes in Partners' Capital. As of December 31, 2018 the remaining principal payable on the loan was \$34.6 million. The fair value of Multi Strategy Master's outstanding loan approximates the carrying value of the loan.

10. Due to Broker

As of December 31, 2018 the due to broker balance of approximately \$116.6 million is payable to financing counterparties for margin transactions.

11. Commitments and Contingencies

Contracts in the Normal Course of Business

In the normal course of business the Partnership and its subsidiaries may enter into contracts which provide general indemnifications and contain a variety of presentations and warranties that may expose the Partnership and its subsidiaries to some risk of loss. The Partnership regularly coinvests in vehicles it advises. The amounts committed are within the Partnerships capacity to fund when capital is called. In addition to the other financial commitments discussed in the consolidated financial statements, the amount of future losses arising from such undertakings, while not quantifiable, is not expected to be significant. Also refer to Note 8 for commitments of certain subsidiaries in affiliated loans.

Loans as Co-Borrower

The Partnership is a named co-borrower in a Bridge Loan Agreement ("Loan") dated September 26, 2018 with Key Bank for \$556.3 million. The Loan accrues interest at the 3 month LIBOR rate plus 3.75%, per annum. Accrued interest shall be paid monthly by a borrower other than the Partnership ("Lead Borrower"). The Loan will mature on September 26, 2019. The carrying value of the Loan is reflected on the financial statements of the Lead Borrower.

CaSaste 1334 0 5 4 0 5 4 0 jst dj 1 1 Do Do 4 3 9 2 5 5 - 1 E Bed 1996 di 5 7 2 5 7 2 5 0 1 2 5 0 2 5

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

Legal Proceedings

The Partnership is a party to various legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business. While any proceeding or litigation has an element of uncertainty, management believes that the final outcome will not have a materially adverse effect on the Partnership's Consolidated Balance Sheet, Consolidated statement of Income, or its liquidity. See Note 14.

Operating Leases

The Partnership has an operating lease and associated commitments related to its main office space. Future minimum lease payments under operating lease commitments with initial or non-cancelable terms in excess of one year, at inception, are as follows:

(in thousands)

Years	Ending	Dece	mber	31,
-------	--------	------	------	-----

2019	1,550
2020	1,566
2021	1,567
2022	522
Total	\$ 5,205

Total rental expense of the Partnership and its Consolidated Entities for operating leases was approximately \$1.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2018.

12. Post Retirement Benefits

In December 2006, the Partnership created a defined benefit plan to which all employees and certain affiliated persons could participate if they met the eligibility requirements. The Partnership uses a December 31 measurement date for its defined benefit plan.

Effective December 31, 2008, the Partnership amended the plan by freezing it to new participants and additional benefit accruals. A new amendment became effective on January 1, 2011 in which a named participant was admitted to the plan and is eligible to earn benefit accrual. 2018 expense reflects a service cost charge for the value of the new participant's benefit earned during 2018.

The Partnership's benefit plan obligation and plan assets for the year ended December 31, 2018 are reconciled in the tables below.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

(in thousands)

Change in projected benefit obligation	 2018
Benefit obligation at beginning of year Service cost Interest cost Plan participants' contributions Amendments Actuarial loss/(gain) Acquisition/(divestiture) Benefits paid	\$ 2,578 6 80 - - 386 - (121)
Benefit obligation at end of year	\$ 2,929
Change in plan assets	2018
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year Actual return on plan assets Acquisition/(divestiture) Employer contribution Plan participants' contributions Benefits paid Other increase/(decrease)	\$ 2,924 449 - - - (121) -
Fair value of plan assets at year end	\$ 3,252
Reconciliation of Funded Status	 2018
Accumulated benefit obligation at end of year Projected benefit obligation at end of year Fair value of assets at end of year	\$ 2,929 2,929 3,252
Funded status at end of year	\$ 323

The Partnership did not contribute to the plan during 2018.

Assumptions

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine benefit obligations at December 31, 2018:

Discount rate	3.19%
Rate of compensation increase	N/A

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

December 31, 2018

Weighted-average assumptions used to determine net periodic benefit cost at December 31, 2018:

Discount rate 3.19%
Expected long-term return on plan assets 3.19%
Rate of compensation increase N/A

As of December 31, 2018, there were no plan assets categorized as Level 3.

13. Income Taxes

The Partnership

For U.S. income tax purposes, the Partnership is treated as a pass-through-entity, which means it is not subject to income taxes under current Internal Revenue Service or state and local guidelines. Each partner is individually liable for income taxes, if any, on their share of the Partnership's net taxable income.

The Partnership files tax returns as prescribed by the tax laws of the jurisdictions in which it operates. In the normal course of business, the Partnership is subject to examination by federal and foreign jurisdictions, where applicable. As of December 31, 2018, the tax years that remain subject to examination by the major tax jurisdictions under the statute of limitations is from the year 2015 forward (with limited exceptions).

Authoritative guidance on accounting for and disclosure of uncertainty in tax positions requires the General Partner to determine whether a tax position of the Partnership is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. For tax positions meeting the more likely than not threshold, the tax amount recognized in the financial statements is the largest benefit that as a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relative taxing authority. The General Partner does not expect a significant change in uncertain tax positions during the twelve months subsequent to December 31, 2018.

Multi Strategy Master

For U.S. income tax purposes, Multi Strategy Master is treated as a pass-through entity, which means it is not subject to federal income taxes under current Internal Revenue Service guidelines. However, each investor may be individually liable for income taxes, if any, on its share of the partnership's net taxable income.

Multi Strategy Master trades in senior secured syndicated bank loans for its own account and, as such, non-U.S. Investment Vehicle investors are generally not subject to U.S. tax on such earnings (other than certain withholding taxes indicated below). The Partnership intends to conduct Multi Strategy Master business in such a manner that it does not constitute a U.S. trade or business, nor does it create a taxable presence in any of the jurisdictions in which the Partnership has offices.

Dividends as well as certain interest and other income received by Multi Strategy Master from sources within the United States may be subject to, and reflected net of, United States withholding tax at a rate of 30% for non-U.S. Investment Vehicles. Interest, dividend and other income realized by Multi Strategy Master from non-U.S. sources and capital gains realized on the sale of securities of non-U.S. issuers may be subject to withholding and other taxes levied by the jurisdiction in which the income is sourced. As of December 31, 2018, a minimal withholding tax liability of \$0.9 million is classified within accrued and other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheet.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

Multi Strategy Master applies authoritative guidance which requires management to determine whether a tax position Multi Strategy Master is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. For tax positions meeting the more likely than not threshold, the tax amount recognized in the consolidated financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relative taxing authority. Management does not expect a significant change in uncertain tax positions during the twelve months subsequent to December 31, 2018.

Multi Strategy Master files tax returns as prescribed by the tax laws of the jurisdictions in which it operates. In the normal course of business, Multi Strategy Master is subject to examination by federal and foreign jurisdictions, where applicable. As of December 31, 2018, the tax years that remain subject to examination by the major tax jurisdictions under the statute of limitations is from the year 2015 forward (with limited exceptions).

Restoration Onshore

Restoration Onshore is treated as a pass-through entity for tax purposes, which means it is not subject to U.S. income taxes under current Internal Revenue Service or state and local guidelines. Each Partner is individually liable for income taxes, if any, on its share of the Restoration Onshore's net taxable income. Interest, dividends and other income realized by Restoration Onshore from non-U.S. sources and capital gains realized on the sale of securities of non-U.S. issuers may be subject to withholding and other taxes levied by the jurisdiction in which the income is sourced.

Restoration Onshore applies the authoritative guidance on accounting for and disclosure of uncertainty in tax positions, which requires the General Partner to determine whether a tax position of Restoration Onshore is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. For tax positions meeting the more likely than not threshold, the tax amount recognized in the financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relevant taxing authority.

The General Partner has determined that there was no effect on the financial statements from the Partnership's application of this authoritative guidance. The General Partner does not expect a significant change in uncertain tax positions during the twelve months subsequent to December 31, 2018. Restoration Onshore files tax returns as prescribed by the tax laws of the jurisdictions in which it operates. In the normal course of business, the Partnership is subject to examination by federal, state, local and foreign jurisdictions, where applicable. As of December 31, 2018, the tax years that remain subject to examination by the major tax jurisdictions under the statute of limitations is from the year 2015 forward (with limited exceptions).

Restoration Offshore

Restoration Offshore is a Cayman Islands exempted company. Under the current laws of the Cayman Islands, there is no income, estate, transfer, sales or other tax payable by Restoration Offshore. Restoration Offshore has elected to be treated as a corporation for U.S. tax purposes and files a protective 1120-F.

The General Partner intends to conduct the business of Restoration Offshore in such a way that Restoration Offshore's activities do not constitute a U.S. trade or business and any income or realized gains earned by Restoration Offshore do not become "effectively connected" with a trade or business carried on in the United States for U.S. federal income tax purposes.

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

Dividends as well as certain interest and other income received by the master partnership of Restoration Offshore from sources within the United States may be subject to, and reflected net of, United States withholding tax at a rate of 30% for non-U.S. Investment Vehicles. Interest, dividend and other income realized by the master partnership of Restoration Offshore from non-U.S. sources and capital gains realized on the sale of securities of non-U.S. issuers may be subject to withholding and other taxes levied by the jurisdiction in which the income is sourced.

Restoration Offshore applies the authoritative guidance on accounting for and disclosure of uncertainty in tax positions, which requires the General Partner to determine whether a tax position of Restoration Offshore is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, including resolution of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits of the position. For tax positions meeting the more likely than not threshold, the tax amount recognized in the financial statements is the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with the relevant taxing authority. The General Partner has determined that there was no effect on the financial statements from the Partnership's application of this authoritative guidance. The General Partner does not expect a significant change in uncertain tax positions during the twelve months subsequent to December 31, 2018. As of December 31, 2018, the tax years that remain subject to examination by major tax jurisdictions under the statute of limitations is from the year 2015 forward (with limited exceptions).

The remaining entities consolidated by the Partnership had no uncertain tax positions which required accrual under U.S. GAAP.

Ca**Ses194346549549js1**j11Do**DolG9255-1EB**ed 199411502620/125iter1Edt166411502620625023039:120esc Des Extribibit 1118ag 1240jeot 1276 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

14. Legal Proceedings

The Partnership and certain affiliated investment vehicles are defendants in a complaint filed on February 24, 2009 New York state court by UBS Securities LLC and UBS AG, London Branch relating to a CLO warehouse facility with respect to which UBS is attempting to extend liability beyond the two entities that bore sole risk of loss under the governing documents. On February 19, 2010, the court dismissed all claims against the Partnership. UBS since has filed additional claims against the Partnership and certain additional investment vehicles. On July 21, 2011, the First Appellate Division again dismissed two of UBS's four claims against the Partnership, severely limiting the remaining two claims. Additional claims were dismissed in a further appellate ruling issued on October 31, 2017. Certain claims were tried in July 2018 against two Highland-affiliated defendants, but the trial court has neither ruled on those claims nor indicated when it will set UBS's remaining claims for trial. The second trial, if it occurs, will try all claims against the Partnership and certain affiliated investment vehicles.

From time to time the Partnership is party to disputes with disgruntled former employees. One such matter involves a former employee that improperly recorded internal conversations in violation of the Partnership's internal policies and procedures and potentially certain criminal and regulatory provisions. The former employee obtained a \$7.9 million judgment against Highland affiliate Acis Capital Management, L.P. ("Acis"). The employee currently is attempting to collect this judgment through various proceedings in Texas state and federal court, including claims against Highland for receipt of assets from Acis.

In another matter, a Court ruled that a former employee breached his fiduciary duty to the Partnership, owed damages to the Partnership, and ordered the former employee to cease using or disclosing the Partnership's confidential information. Additionally, an award was entered in favor of the employee against a separate incentive compensation entity for an interest that was already escrowed in his name prior to trial and in which he was already vested. The dispute over the amount of his vested interest is on-going. Additionally, the Partnership from time to time must take action to enforce the permanent injunction against the former employee's continuing improper disclosures of the Partnership's confidential information.

The Partnership is engaged in litigation and arbitration with a group of investors relating to the postfinancial crisis wind down and distribution of the remaining assets in the Crusader hedge fund vehicle.

The Partnership currently is and has been previously subject to various legal proceedings, many of which have been due to the nature of operating in the distressed loan business in the U.S. The legal process is often the route of last resort to recover amounts due from delinquent borrowers. We currently do not anticipate these proceedings will have a material negative impact to the Partnership.

15. Subsequent Events

On March 18, 2019, SSP Holdings, LLC issued a promissory note to the Partnership in the amount of \$2.0 million. The note accrues interest at a rate of 18%.

On March 26, 2019, Trussway Holdings, LLC issued a promissory note to the Partnership in the amount of \$1.0 million. The note accrues interest at a rate of 10%.

CaSaste 13340540549jstdj 11DoDodS 9255-1EBed 1096/10508520/125i terledt 066/10508520625023089: Des Estabibit 11Bag 1240/204275f 47

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
December 31, 2018

On March 28, 2019, the Partnership distributed equity to its partners in the aggregate amount of \$3.7 million.

On March 28, 2019, the Partnership received a \$3.7 million pay down on the outstanding Contribution Agreement.

Over the course of 2019, through the report date, HCMFA issued promissory notes to the Partnership in the aggregate amount of \$7.4 million. The notes accrue interest at a rate of 2.39%.

The Partnership has performed an evaluation of subsequent events through June 3, 2019, which is the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued, and has determined that there are no other material subsequent events that would require disclosure in the Partnership's consolidated financial statements.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

As of And Year Ended December 31, 2018

Supplemental Information

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Supplemental Consolidating Balance Sheet

December 31, 2018

(in thousands)	Highland Capital Management, L.P.		All Other t, Consolidated Entities		liminations	Coi	Total nsolidated
Assets							
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,567	\$	2,467	\$	-	\$	5,034
Investments at fair value (cost \$922,027)	161,939		683,247		-		845,186
Equity method investees	121,936		-		(121,936)		-
Management and incentive fees receivable	2,242		158		(7)		2,393
Due from brokers	-		598		- (4.000)		598
Other assets	8,421		5,660		(4,826)		9,255
Notes and other amounts due from affiliates	176,963		3,022		(3,565)		173,398
Intangible assets	4 520		,		-		3,022 4,581
Fixed assets and leasehold improvements, net of accumulated depreciation of \$11,197	 4,538		43		-		4,581
Total assets	\$ 478,606	\$	695,195	\$	(130,334)	\$	1,043,467
Liabilities and partners' capital							
Liabilities							
Accounts payable	\$ 4,838	\$	145	\$	-	\$	4,983
Securities sold, not yet purchased (proceeds \$26,135)	-		32,357		-		32,357
Withdrawals payable	-		57,009		-		57,009
Due to affiliates	4,542		-		(4,542)		-
Due to brokers	31,194		86,108		(742)		116,560
Due to brokers for securities purchased, not yet settled	1,640		-		-		1,640
Accrued and other liabilities	35,574		4,276		396		40,246
Notes payable	16,722		42,540		(3,510)		55,752
Investment liabilities	 12,135		33,957		-		46,092
Total liabilities	 106,645		256,392		(8,398)		354,639
Non-controlling interest	-		316,867		-		316,867
Commitments and contingencies							
Partners' capital	371,961		121,936		(121,936)		371,961
Total liabilities and partners' capital	\$ 478,606	\$	695,195	\$	(130,334)	\$	1,043,467

Highland Capital Management, L.P. (A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Supplemental Consolidating Statement of Income Year Ended December 31, 2018

(in thousands)	C	ghland Capital agement, L.P.	All Other Consolidated Entities	Eliminations	Total Consolidated
Revenue:					
Management fees	\$	35,264	\$ 1.336	\$ -	\$ 36,600
Interest and investment income	•	4,857	10,974	-	15,831
Incentive fees		17	53	_	70
Shared services fees		9,187	-	-	9,187
Other income		1,038	1,584	-	2,622
Total revenue		50,363	13,947	-	64,310
Expenses:					
Compensation and benefits		33,670	805	-	34,475
Professional fees		14,624	3,055	-	17,679
Interest expense		1,695	3,975	-	5,670
Marketing and advertising expense		2,413	-	-	2,413
Depreciation and amortization		1,304	13	-	1,317
Investment and research consulting		1,082	-	-	1,082
Bad debt expense		7,862	-	-	7,862
Other operating expenses		6,786	3,241	-	10,027
Total expenses		69,436	11,089	-	80,525
Other Income/(Expense):					
Other income		9,816	10	-	9,826
Impairment on intangible assets		(2,830)	-	-	(2,830)
Total other income		6,986	10	-	6,996
Income/(loss) before investment and derivative activities		(12,087)	2,868	-	(9,219)
Realized and unrealized gain/(loss) on investments and derivatives:					
Net realized gain/(loss) on investments and derivatives		13,397	(44,914)	-	(31,517)
Net change in unrealized loss on investments and derivatives		(406)	(93,349)	-	(93,755)
Net realized and unrealized loss on investments and derivatives		12,991	(138,263)	-	(125,272)
Net unrealized losses from equity method investees		(74,082)	_	74,082	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		(* ',)		,	
Net loss		(73,178)	(135,395)	74,082	(134,491)
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest		-	(61,313)	-	(61,313)
Net loss attributable to Highland Capital Management, L.P.	\$	(73,178)	\$ (74,082)	\$ 74,082	\$ (73,178)

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Supplemental Unconsolidated Balance Sheet

December 31, 2018

(in thousands)

Assets	
Current assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,567
Investments at fair value (cost \$263,008*)	259,460
Equity method investees	24,415
Management and incentive fees receivable	2,242
Intangible assets	8,421
Notes and other amounts due from affiliates	176,963
Fixed assets and leasehold improvements, net of accumulated depreciation of \$11,177	4,538
Total assets	\$ 478,606
Liabilities and partners' capital	
Liabilities	
Accounts payable	\$ 4,838
Due to affiliate	4,542
Due to brokers	31,194
Due to brokers for securities purchased not yet settled	1,640
Accrued and other liabilities	35,574
Notes payable	16,722
Investment liabilities	12,135
Total liabilities	106,645
Partners' capital	371,961
Total liabilities and partners' capital	\$ 478,606

The above information was derived from the audited December 31, 2018 consolidated financial statements of Highland Capital Management, L.P. This information should be read in conjunction with such audited financial statements.

^{*}Investments, at fair value includes \$97.5 million of limited partnership interest ownership of Consolidated Investment Funds, which are discussed in Footnote 2. These entities are consolidated because the Partnership controls the general partner of the respective entities and is responsible for the daily operations of the entities.

Highland Capital Management, L.P.

(A Delaware Limited Partnership)

Supplemental Unconsolidated Statement of Income

Year Ended December 31, 2018

(III tilousarius)	
Revenue: Management fees	\$ 35,264
Incentive fees	\$ 33,20 4
Shared services fees	9,187
Interest and investment income	4,857
Miscellaneous income	1,038
Total revenue	50,363
Expenses:	
Compensation and benefits	33,670
Professional fees	14,624
Marketing and advertising expense	2,413
Interest expense	1,695
Depreciation and amortization	1,304
Investment and research consulting	1,082
Bad debt expense	7,862
Other operating expenses	6,786
Total expenses	69,436
Other Income/(Expense):	
Other income	9,816
Impairment on intangible assets	(2,830)
Total other income	6,986
Loss before investment activities	(12,087)
Realized and unrealized gains/losses on investments:	
Net realized gain on sale of investments	13,397
Net change in unrealized loss on investments*	(56,529)
Total realized and unrealized loss on investments	(43,132)
Loss from equity method investees:	(17,959)
Net loss	\$ (73,178)

^{*}Net change in unrealized gain on investments includes \$56.1 million of unrealized loss from holdings of limited partnership interests of Consolidated Investment Funds, which are discussed in Footnote 2. These entities are consolidated because the Partnership controls the general partner of the respective entities and is responsible for the daily operations of the entities.

The above information was derived from the audited December 31, 2018 consolidated financial statements of Highland Capital Management, L.P. This information should be read in conjunction with such audited consolidated financial statements.

EXHIBIT 5

_	1	065		U.S. R	eturn of Partne	rship Income	<u> </u>		OMB No. 1545-0123
	artment	of the Treasury	For ca	alendar year 2018, or tax	year beginning gov/Form1065 for instruction	, 2018, ending	, 20	·	2018
		enue Service		Name of partnership	gow-orm1065 for instruction	ons and the latest info	rmation.		D Employer identification number
	ESTM:								75-2716725
	AGEM:			HTGHLAND CA	APITAL MANAGEM	ENT. LP			75-2710725
		product or service	Type		m or suite no. If a P.O. box, see i				E Date business started
INV	ESTM	ENT	or						
SER	VICE	S	Print	300 CRESCEN	T COURT, SUIT	E 700			07/07/1997
СВ	usiness	code number	Print		ovince, country, and ZIP or foreig				F Total assets (see instructions)
									instructions)
	52	3900		DALLAS, TX	75201				\$ 1,043,466,149.
G	Check	applicable bo	xes:	(1) Initial return	(2) Final return (3)	Name change (4) Addre	ss cha	ange (5) Amended return
		accounting m		. ,	(2) X Accrual (3)				
					erson who was a partner at a				6
J	Check	Include and	C and N	7-3 are attached	and expenses on lines 1	a through 22 halou	Coolingtruck		for more information
Cat							40,305.	ions i	or more information.
							40,303.		
								1c	45,840,305.
	2				·A)			2	45,040,505.
	3				lc			3	45,840,305.
	4				tnerships, estates, and tr				-17,273,319.
Income	5	•			F (Form 1040))	•		5	
S	6				II, line 17 (attach Form 4)			6	
므	7	Other incon	ne (los	s) (attach statement)		SEE STATEM	ENT. 1	7	1,286,935.
	8	Total incon	ne (los	s). Combine lines 3 t	through 7			8	29,853,921.
ns)	9				tners) (less employment o			9	33,449,969.
instructions for limitations)	10							10	
<u>=</u>	11							11	26,410.
s for	12	25 20 20 20 20 20 20 20			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			12	6,583,982.
tion	13				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •			13	1,615,192.
struc	14							15	1,918,825. 1,674,962.
	15				4562)		39,809.	13	1,074,302.
ees)	b Loop door						39,009.	16c	539,809.
S		b Less depreciation reported on Form 1125-A and elsewhere on return 16b 17 Depletion (Do not deduct oil and gas depletion.)							3337003.
ctions	18								
rct	4.0							19	1,890,053.
Dedu	20	Other dedu	ctions	(attach statement) .		. SEE. STATEM	ENT. 1	20	23,266,179.
Ω	21	Total dedu	ctions.	Add the amounts s	hown in the far right colu	mn for lines 9 throu	gh 20	21	70,965,381.
	22				tract line 21 from line 8			22	-41,111,460.
7	23				nod - completed long-ter			23	
ner	24				nod - income forecast me			24	
and Payment	25				e instructions)			25 26	
۵	26	Other taxes	s (see	instructions)				27	
anc	27				ign 27			28	
Тах	28				an line 27, enter amount			29	
Ë	30				line 27, enter overpaym			30	
_	- 00	Under	enaltie	of periury / declare that	I have examined this return, inclu-	uding accompanying sched	ules and stateme	ents, ar	nd to the best of my
Çi.	gn	knowle	dge and	belief, it is true, correct, a which preparer has any kno	and complete. Declaration of providing of providing and complete.	eparer (other than partner o	or limited liability of	compar	
	ere					_			May the IRS discuss this return with the preparer shown below? See
116	, I C	_	/	hore	0	9	-15-19	<u> </u>	instructions. X Yes No
				of partner or limited liabili		Date		1	DTIN
Pa	aid			arer's name	Preparer's signature		Date		Check If PTIN
	epar			WFORD			09/12/201		self-employed P00848788
	•				E TAX LLP	TTE 4500			Firm's EIN $\triangleright 86-1065772$ Phone no.
US	se Oı	iiiy Firm's a	ddress		GBY STREET, SU , TX 77002-259			'	713-982-2000
For	r Papei	rwork Reduct	ion Act	: Notice, see separate in		<u></u>			Form 1065 (2018)
JSA	8P10	°1128CM	12			18-6.3F			

HCMLPHMIT00001332

	(Ca sase 913	94056	9554gistgj 11DoD@4394255-1E5ed 199619508520/125itenedt 1996195085 Des Extribib 5 115 ag 12 ag 13 of 9	2062	2 50230 89: 20% sc	
	1	065	1	U.S. Return of Partnership Income	OMB No. 1545-01		
Forn			For ca	alendar year 2018, or tax year beginning		୬ ୬ 10	
Department of the Treasury Internal Revenue Service		renue Service		► Go to www.irs.gov/Form1065 for instructions and the latest information.		2018	
A P	rincipal b	ousiness activity		Name of partnership		D Employer identification number	
INV	ESTM	IENT				75-2716725	
	AGEM			HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP			
		product or service	Туре	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.		E Date business started	
	ESTM		or	200 CDECCENE COURT CHIEF 700		07/07/1007	
_	VICE	s code number	Print	300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700 City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code		07/07/1997 F Total assets (see	
C	usiiicss	code namber		only of town, state of province, country, and 211 of foreign postal code		instructions)	
	52	3900		DALLAS, TX 75201		\$ 1,043,466,149.	
		c applicable bo	voc.		ee ch	ange (5) Amended return	
		caccounting m			33 011	ange (3) Amended return	
		J		Attach one for each person who was a partner at any time during the tax year.		6	
				M-3 are attached			
				or business income and expenses on lines 1a through 22 below. See instruct			
	1a	Gross recei	pts or s	sales			
	b	Returns and	d allow	ances			
	С	Balance. Su	ubtract	line 1b from line 1a	1c	45,840,305.	
	2	Cost of goo	ds sol	d (attach Form 1125-A)	2		
	3	Gross profit	t. Subt	ract line 2 from line 1c	3	45,840,305.	
a	4	Ordinary ind	come (loss) from other partnerships, estates, and trusts (attach statement)STMT. 1	4	-17,273,319.	
Income	5	Net farm pr	ofit (lo	ss) (attach Schedule F (Form 1040))	5		
8	6			m Form 4797, Part II, line 17 (attach Form 4797)	6		
=	7	Other incom	ne (los	s) (attach statement) SEE. STATEMENT. 1	7	1,286,935.	
	8	Total incom	ne (los	s). Combine lines 3 through 7	8	29,853,921.	
ns)	9	Salaries an	d wage	es (other than to partners) (less employment credits)	9	33,449,969.	
instructions for limitations)	10	Guaranteed	d paym	ents to partners	10		
linit	11	Repairs and	d main	11	26,410.		
for	12	Bad debts.			12	6,583,982.	
ions	13				13	1,615,192.	
truct	14			sSEE. STATEMENT. 1	14	1,918,825.	
inst	15			uctions)	15	1,674,962.	
see	16a	Depreciatio	n (if re	quired, attach Form 4562)			
9)	b	•		eported on Form 1125-A and elsewhere on return 16b	16c	539,809.	
ns	17			deduct oil and gas depletion.)	17		
엹	18			etc	18		
ğ	19			programs	19	1,890,053.	
Deductions	20			(attach statement) SEE STATEMENT. 1	20	23,266,179.	
<u> </u>	21			Add the amounts shown in the far right column for lines 9 through 20	21	70,965,381.	
_	22			s income (loss). Subtract line 21 from line 8	22	-41,111,460.	
Ħ	23			r the look-back method - completed long-term contracts (attach Form 8697).	23		
πe	24			r the look-back method - income forecast method (attach Form 8866)	24		
аŚ	25			d underpayment (see instructions)	25		
<u>Б</u>	26			instructions)	26 27		
auc	27			tructions)			
Tax and Payment	28		28 29				
Ë	29 30			line 28 is smaller than line 27, enter amount owed	30		
_	_ JU	Under	enalties	of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying schedules and statement		nd to the best of mv	
٥.		knowled	dge and	belief, it is true, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than partner or limited liability of			
Siç	_	informa	uon of w	hich preparer has any knowledge.		May the IRS discuss this return with the	
He	re			k		preparer shown below? See instructions. X Yes No	
		Si	ignature	of partner or limited liability company member Date		Yes No	
_				arer's name Preparer's signature Date		Check if PTIN	
Pa			CRA	WFORD 9-12/201		self-employed P00848788	
Pro	epar			DELOITTE TAX LLP		Firm's EIN ▶86-1065772	

1111 BAGBY STREET, SUITE 4500 HOUSTON, TX 77002-2591 For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see separate instructions.

JSA 8P101028CM 1216

713-982-2000 Form **1065** (2018)

Phone no.

Firm's address

Use Only

CaSaste 13340840534gjstgj 11DolDolGs 242555-1E55ed F094105016120/E5iterfedt 0641050161201625023089: Des Extribib 15 115 age at got 4 of 9 L5111 & OMB No. 1545-0123

	redule K-1 20 18		rt III Partner's Share of Deductions, Credi	Cur	,
	rtment of the Treasury al Revenue Service For calendar year 2018, or tax year	1	Ordinary business income (loss) (103,105)	15	Credits
	beginning / / 2018 ending / /	2	Net rental real estate income (loss)		
Par	tner's Share of Income, Deductions,		10,876		
	dits, etc. See back of form and separate instructions.	3	Other net rental income (loss)	16	Foreign transactions
	art I Information About the Partnership	4	Guaranteed payments	Α	VARIOUS
A	Partnership's employer identification number	l .	duarantood paymonto	В	213,008
	2716725	5	Interest income		
В	Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code		25,256	С	203,560
	HLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700	6a	Ordinary dividends	G	0.440
	LLAS, TX 75201	6b	10,556 Qualified dividends		9,448
			1,549	ı	25,111
С	IRS Center where partnership filed return	6с	Dividend equivalents		
OG	DEN			J	238,918
D	Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)	7	Royalties	*	SEE STMT
P	art II Information About the Partner	8	2,603 Net short-term capital gain (loss)	17	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items
E	Partner's identifying number	ľ	(80,700)	Α	7
	1440863	9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss)		
F	Partner's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code		68,910	D	5,475
	RAND ADVISORS, INC CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700	9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	*	055.0747
	LAS, TX 75201	9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	18	SEE STMT Tax-exempt income and
			Officeaptured Section 1200 gain	10	nondeductible expenses
G	X General partner or LLC Limited partner or other LLC	10	Net section 1231 gain (loss)	С	9,036
	member-manager member		12,132		
Н	X Domestic partner	11	Other income (loss)		
	What type of entity is this partner? S - CORPORATION	Α	4,351		
1 2	What type of entity is this partner? S - CORPORATION If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here	lт	5,119	19	Distributions
J	Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions):		-, -	Α	12,637
	Beginning Ending				
	Profit 0.250795 % 0.250795 %	12	Section 179 deduction		
	Loss NONE % NONE %	13	Other deductions	20	Other information
	Capital 0.250795 % 0.250795 %	A	89	Α	42,819
ĸ	Partner's share of liabilities:	, ,	00		,,,,,
	Beginning Ending	Н	20,910	В	(2,330)
	Nonrecourse \$ 467,696 \$ 310,721	*	055.07147	_	
	Qualified nonrecourse financing \$ NONE \$ 102,634	14	SEE STMT Self-employment earnings (loss)	Т	742
	financing \$ NONE \$ 102,634 Recourse \$ 150,598,314 \$ 136,641,607	'-	Self-employment earnings (ioss)	*	SEE STMT
L	Partner's capital account analysis:				522 51111
	Beginning capital account \$ 1,129,023				
	Capital contributed during the year . \$	*Se	e attached statement for add	itiona	al information.
	Current year increase (decrease) \$ (183,519)				
	Withdrawals & distributions \$(12,637) Ending capital account \$ 932,867	<u>></u>			
		For IRS Use Only			
	☐ Tax basis ☐ GAAP ☐ Section 704(b) book	Jse			
	X Other (explain) BOOK	3S I			
		ەر ا ⊒			
М	Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? Yes No	╙			
	☐ Yes ☐ No If "Yes." attach statement (see instructions)				

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions for Form 1065. P10180B265567 08/21/2019 14:26

www.irs.gov/Form1065

Cat. No. 11394R Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) 2018

CaSester 1394 0 651118 Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, OMB No. 1545-0123 Schedule K-1 2018

1	-	m 1065)		Deductions, Credi	ts, a	nd Other Items
Part		-l Devenue Coming	1	, , ,	15	Credits
Content Solution Content Con			2	` ′		
Part Information About the Partnership 4 Surranteed payments 8 41,349	Par	tner's Share of Income, Deductions,	-	,	16	Foreign transportions
A Pertnership's amployer identification number 75-2716725 Section 179 deduction	Cre	dits, etc. ► See back of form and separate instructions.	,	Other het rental income (loss)		
The part The part		•	4	Guaranteed payments	В	41,349
Part		• • •	5	Interest income		
Alternative minimum tax [AMT] Alternative minimum tax [AMT	R		i	4.903	С	39.515
DALLAS, TX 75201 C IRS Canter where partnership filled return Go Dividend equivalents J 4,875	HIG		6a	,		33,213
C IRS Center where partnership filed return Go Dividend equivalents J 4,875					G	1 834
C IRS Center where partnership filed return OCDEN D	DAL	LAS, TX 75201	6b	,		1,001
PS Center where partnership filed return						4 875
D		IDS Contar where partnership filed return	6c		•	1,010
D		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				46 378
Selection Sele			7	Royalties		40,070
Part Information About the Partner E Partner's identifying number 565-11-3917 39	J	Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (FTF)	-	1	*	SEE STMT
E Partner's identifying number S65-11-3917 9a Net long-term capital gain (loss) 13,377 D 1,063 MARK OKADA 3800 WENTWOOD DRIVE 9c Unrecaptured section 1250 gain 18 Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses C 10 Net section 1291 gain (loss) C 1,754	P	art II Information About the Partner	8		17	
Section 17.3917 Section 1231 gain (loss) Section 17.54			ľ	, , ,		1
The Partner's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code 13,377 D 1,063		, ,	92	· ' '	7.	1
MARK OKADA 3800 WENTWOOD DRIVE 9e Unrecaptured section 1250 gain 18 Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses 9c Unrecaptured section 1250 gain 18 Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses 1,754	-) Ja		D	1.063
SEE STMT SEE STMT	F NAAI	•	9h	-,-		1,005
DALLAS, TX 7525 9c Unrecaptured section 1250 gain 18 Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses 10 Net section 1231 gain (loss) C 1,754			95	Collectibles (20%) gain (loss)	*	SEE STMT
G General partner or LLC M Limited partner or other LLC member - manager member - manager member - manager foreign partner			9с	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	18	Tax-exempt income and
Mart						nondeductible expenses
H	G	_ ' _ '	10	, ,	С	1,754
What type of entity is this partner? INDIVIDUAL I this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogly/etc.), check here Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions): Beginning Ending Profit	н	X Domestic partner	11	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
What type of entity is this partner? INDIVIDUAL If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here	•	Domestic partner Toreign partner		` ′		
1	14	What type of entity is this partner? INDIVIDUAL		0.10		
Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions): Beginning Ending Profit			lт	994	19	Distributions
Profit				001		
Profit	J				, ,	2,100
Los NONE % NONE % NONE % Capital 0.048684 % 0.048684 % 0.048684 % A 17 A 8,312		1	12	Section 179 deduction		
Capital 0.048684 % 0.048684 % 13 Other deductions A 17 A 8,312			'-		20	Other information
Reginning Ending Nonrecourse \$ 90,788 \$ 60,316 Qualified nonrecourse financing \$ NONE \$ 19,923 Recourse . \$ 12,000,000 \$ 12,000,000 L Partner's capital account analysis: Beginning capital account analysis: Beginning capital account set (account year increase (decrease) . \$ (35,622) Withdrawals & distributions . \$ (2,455) Ending capital account \$ 181,086 Tax basis GAAP Section 704(b) book Other (explain) BOOK M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? Types No			13	Other deductions		
Reginning Seginning Section 704(b) book Section 704(b) boo		0.040004 %			Α	8.312
Nonrecourse 90,788 60,316	v	Dartonia abaya of liabilities	├ ^`	17		5,5.2
Nonrecourse . \$ 90,788 \$ 60,316 Qualified nonrecourse financing . \$ NONE \$ 19,923 Recourse . \$ 12,000,000 \$ 12,000,000 L Partner's capital account analysis: Beginning capital account \$ 219,163 Capital contributed during the year . \$ Current year increase (decrease) . \$ (35,622) Withdrawals & distributions . \$ (2,455) Ending capital account \$ 181,086 Tax basis	r\		Н	4.059	В	(452)
A Capital contributed during the year Current year increase (decrease) . \$ (35,622) Withdrawals & distributions . \$ (35,622) Ending capital account \$ (35,622) Withdrawals & distributions . \$ (38,000) Ending capital account \$ (30,000) Ending capital account				.,,,,,		(102)
Qualified nonrecourse financing \$ NONE \$ 19,923 Recourse \$ 12,000,000 \$ 12,000,000 L Partner's capital account analysis: Beginning capital account \$ 219,163 Capital contributed during the year . \$ **See attached statement for additional information. Current year increase (decrease) . \$ (35,622) Withdrawals & distributions \$ (2,455) Ending capital account \$ 181,086 Tax basis GAAP Section 704(b) book Other (explain) BOOK M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? Yes X No			*	SEE STMT	Т	144
Recourse . \$ 12,000,000 \$ 12,000,000 \$ * SEE STMT L Partner's capital account analysis: Beginning capital account \$ 219,163 Capital contributed during the year . \$ * See attached statement for additional information. Current year increase (decrease) . \$ (35,622) Withdrawals & distributions \$ (2,455) Ending capital account \$ 181,086 Tax basis GAAP Section 704(b) book Other (explain) BOOK M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? Yes X No		NONE 40 000	14			
L Partner's capital account analysis: Beginning capital account \$ 219,163 Capital contributed during the year . \$ *See attached statement for additional information. *Total partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? *See attached statement for additional information. *Total partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? *See attached statement for additional information. *Total partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? *Total partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? *Total partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? *Total partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? *Total partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? *Total partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? *Total partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?				Ten empreyment emmige (rece)	*	SEE STMT
Beginning capital account \$ 219,163 Capital contributed during the year . \$ *See attached statement for additional information. Current year increase (decrease) \$ (35,622) Withdrawals & distributions \$ (2,455) Ending capital account \$ 181,086 Tax basis GAAP Section 704(b) book Other (explain) BOOK M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? Yes X No	_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				322 31III
Capital contributed during the year . \$ Current year increase (decrease) . \$ (35,622) Withdrawals & distributions \$ (2,455) Ending capital account \$ 181,086 Tax basis GAAP Section 704(b) book Other (explain) BOOK M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? Yes X No	-	•				
Current year increase (decrease) \$ (35,622) Withdrawals & distributions \$ (2,455) Ending capital account \$ 181,086 Tax basis GAAP Section 704(b) book Other (explain) BOOK M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? Yes X No			*\$6	e attached statement for add	litions	al information
Withdrawals & distributions \$ (2,455) Ending capital account \$ 181,086 Tax basis GAAP Section 704(b) book Other (explain) BOOK M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss? Yes X No				e attached statement for add	itionic	in information.
Ending capital account \$ 181,086						
☐ Yes ☒ No						
☐ Yes ☒ No		101,000	Ö			
☐ Yes ☒ No		Taubaria OAAB Oastina 704/b) bast	Se			
☐ Yes ☒ No			Ιŭ			
☐ Yes ☒ No		Other (exbiain) ROOK	<u>₩</u>			
☐ Yes ☒ No		5	ō			
	M		"			
		☐ Yes ☐ No If "Yes," attach statement (see instructions)				

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions for Form 1065. P10180B265567 08/21/2019 14:26

www.irs.gov/Form1065

Cat. No. 11394R

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) 2018 Partner # 2

CaSester 1394 0 651118 Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, OMB No. 1545-0123 Schedule K-1 2018

-	rm 1065)		Deductions, Credi	ts, a	nd Other Items
	tment of the Treasury al Revenue Service For calendar year 2018, or tax year	1	Ordinary business income (loss) (4,019)	15	Credits
	beginning / / 2018 ending / /	2	Net rental real estate income (loss)		
Par	tner's Share of Income, Deductions,		424		
	dits, etc. ► See back of form and separate instructions.	3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
	art I Information About the Partnership	4	Guaranteed payments	В	8,304
A 75-2	Partnership's employer identification number 2716725	5	Interest income		0,001
B HIG	Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code HLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT. LP	6a	985 Ordinary dividends	С	7,936
300	CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700 LAS, TX 75201		412	G	368
		6b	Qualified dividends 60		979
С	IRS Center where partnership filed return	6c	Dividend equivalents		010
OG	DEN			J	9,314
D	Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)	7	Royalties 101	*	SEE STMT
Р	art II Information About the Partner	8	Net short-term capital gain (loss)	17	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items
E	Partner's identifying number	1	(3,146)	Α	
	6494106	9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss)		
F	Partner's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code		2,686	D	213
FAN	MARK AND PAMELA OKADA ALY TRUST, EXEMPT TRUST #1	9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	*	SEE STMT
	0 WENTWOOD DRIVE LAS, TX 75225	9с	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
G	General partner or LLC X Limited partner or other LLC member-manager member	10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) 473	С	352
н	∑ Domestic partner ☐ Foreign partner	11	Other income (loss)		
		Α	170		
l1	What type of entity is this partner? TRUST				
12	If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here	l	200	19	Distributions
J	Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions): Beginning Ending			Α	494
	Profit 0.009777 % 0.009777 %	12	Section 179 deduction		
	Loss NONE % NONE %			20	Other information
	Capital 0.009777 % 0.009777 %	13	Other deductions		
		Α	3	Α	1,670
K	Partner's share of liabilities: Beginning Ending	Н	815	В	(91)
	Nonrecourse \$ 18,232 \$ 12,113	*			
	Qualified nonrecourse financing \$ NONE \$ 4,001	14	SEE STMT Self-employment earnings (loss)	Т	29
	financing \$ NONE \$ 4,001 Recourse \$ NONE \$ NONE	'-	den employment earnings (1003)	*	SEE STMT
L	Partner's capital account analysis:				
	Beginning capital account \$ 44,012				
	Capital contributed during the year . \$	*Se	e attached statement for add	litiona	al information.
	Current year increase (decrease) \$(7,153)				
	Withdrawals & distributions \$(494)				
	Ending capital account \$ 36,365	<u>F</u>			
	Tay basis CAAD Castian 704/b) bask	se (
	Tax basis GAAP Section 704(b) book Other (explain) BOOK	For IRS Use Only			
М	Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?	For			
	Yes No If "Yes," attach statement (see instructions)				

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions for Form 1065. P10180B265567 08/21/2019 14:26

www.irs.gov/Form1065

Cat. No. 11394R

Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) 2018 Partner #3

CaSaste 1334 054 055 15 1 1 D o D o l S 9 2 555 - 1 E 5 e d 10 9 2 0 1 5 7 0 1 DesExhibib 11 Bag @ age 19 of 9 651118 OMB No. 1545-0123 Amended K-1 Schedule K-1 Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Part III (Form 1065) **Deductions, Credits, and Other Items** Department of the Treasury Ordinary business income (loss) Internal Revenue Service For calendar year 2018, or tax year

					(1,723)		
	beginning / / 2018	ending	/ /	2	Net rental real estate income (loss)		
	er's Share of Income, De	duc	tions		182		
Credit	•		and separate instructions	3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
Part			ership	4	Guaranteed payments	В	3,559
A Par 75-2716	tnership's employer identification number	r		5	Interest income		3,333
				⊣ "	422	С	3,401
	tnership's name, address, city, state, and ND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT.		ode	6a	Ordinary dividends		0,401
300 CR	ESCENT COURT, SUITE 700			"	176	G	158
DALLAS	S, TX 75201			6b	Qualified dividends		100
					26	ı	420
C IRS	Center where partnership filed return			6c	Dividend equivalents		
OGDEN					·	J	3,992
D \square	Check if this is a publicly traded partner	ship (P	TP)	7	Royalties		,
_			,		43	*	SEE STMT
Part	Information About the F	Partn	er	8	Net short-term capital gain (loss)	17	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items
E Par	tner's identifying number				(1,348)	Α	
68-6203	3494			9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss)		
F Par	tner's name, address, city, state, and ZIP	code			1,151	D	91
	ARK AND PAMELA OKADA			9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)		
IFAMLY	TRUST, EXEMPT TRUST #2 ENTWOOD DRIVE					*	SEE STMT
	5, TX 75225			9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
G 🗌	General partner or LLC X L	imited	partner or other LLC	10	Net section 1231 gain (loss)	С	151
	member-manager r	nembe	r		203		
н 🛚	Domestic partner	oreign	partner	11	Other income (loss)		
				Α	73		
I1 Wha	at type of entity is this partner? TRUS	Т					
I2 If th	is partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/K	(eogh/e	etc.), check here	I	85	19	Distributions
J Par	ner's share of profit, loss, and capital (se	e instr	•			Α	212
	Beginning		Ending				
Pro			0.004190 %	12	Section 179 deduction		011 1 6 11
Los	•		NONE %	10		20	Other information
Cap	ital 0.004190 %		0.004190 %	13	Other deductions	Α	715
				Α	1		710
K Pari	ner's share of liabilities: Beginning		Ending	Ιн	349	В	(39)
N	• •	,814	ŭ	- ''	349		(00)
		,014	\$ 3,131	*	SEE STMT	Т	12
	lified nonrecourse ncing \$ NO	ONE	\$ 1,715	14	Self-employment earnings (loss)	-	
		ONE				*	SEE STMT
	tner's capital account analysis:	J. V.	, none				
ı	inning capital account \$		18,862				
Cap	ital contributed during the year . \$		-,	*Se	ee attached statement for add	litiona	al information.
Cur	rent year increase (decrease) \$		(3,065)				
With	ndrawals & distributions \$ (212)				
End	ing capital account \$		15,585	<u> </u>			
	_		<u> </u>	Ō			
	Tax basis GAAP	Secti	on 704(b) book	Jse			
X	Other (explain) BOOK			For IRS Use Only			
				二			
M Did	the partner contribute property with a bu	ıilt-in g	ain or loss?	요			
	Yes X No						
I	If "Yes." attach statement (see instruction	ns)		1			

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions for Form 1065.

P10180B265567 08/21/2019 14:26

www.irs.gov/Form1065

Cat. No. 11394R

651118 Amended K-1 OMB No. 1545-0123 Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) **Deductions, Credits, and Other Items** Department of the Treasury Ordinary business income (loss) 15 Credits Internal Revenue Service For calendar year 2018, or tax year (76.695)

		(10,093)		
beginning / / 2018 ending / /	2	Net rental real estate income (loss)		
Partner's Share of Income, Deductions,		8,090		
Credits, etc. See back of form and separate instructions.	3	Other net rental income (loss)	16 A	Foreign transactions VARIOUS
Part I Information About the Partnership	4	Guaranteed payments	В	158,446
A Partnership's employer identification number 75-2716725	5	Interest income		130,440
B Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code		18,786	С	151,418
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP 300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700	6a	Ordinary dividends	G	7,000
DALLAS, TX 75201	6b	7,852 Qualified dividends	-	7,028
		1,153	I	18,679
C IRS Center where partnership filed return OGDEN	6с	Dividend equivalents	J	177,719
D Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)	7	Royalties 1,936	*	SEE STMT
Part II Information About the Partner	8	Net short-term capital gain (loss)	17	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items
E Partner's identifying number		(60,028)	Α	5
140-42-1858	9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss)	_	4.070
F Partner's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code THE DUGABOY INVESTMENT TRUST	9b	51,259 Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	D	4,073
300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700 DALLAS, TX 75201	35	Conconsics (2070) gain (ioss)	*	SEE STMT
DALLAG, 1A 13201	9с	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
G General partner or LLC X Limited partner or other LLC member-manager member	10	Net section 1231 gain (loss) 9,024	С	6,722
H X Domestic partner Foreign partner	11	Other income (loss)		
11 What type of entity is this partner? TRUST	Α	3,236		
11 What type of entity is this partner? TRUST 12 If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here	ı	3,808	19	Distributions
J Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions): Beginning Ending			Α	9,406
Profit 0.186554 % 0.186554 %	12	Section 179 deduction		
Loss NONE % NONE %			20	Other information
Capital 0.186554 % 0.186554 %	13 A	Other deductions 66	Α	31,850
K Partner's share of liabilities:				
Beginning Ending Nonrecourse \$ 347,896 \$ 231,130	Н	15,554	В	(1,733)
Nonrecourse \$ 347,896 \$ 231,130 Qualified nonrecourse	*	SEE STMT	Т	552
financing \$ NONE \$ 76,344	14	Self-employment earnings (loss)	*	
Recourse \$ 35,000,000 \$ 35,000,000				SEE STMT
L Partner's capital account analysis: Beginning capital account \$ 839,824				
Capital contributed during the year . \$	*Se	e attached statement for add	itiona	al information.
Current year increase (decrease) \$ (136,505)				
Withdrawals & distributions \$ (9,406)				
Ending capital account \$ 693,914	nly			
	Use Only			
☐ Tax basis ☐ GAAP ☐ Section 704(b) book				
X Other (explain) BOOK	IRS			
M Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?	For IRS			
Yes No	"			
If "Yes," attach statement (see instructions)				
For Panarwark Paduation Act Nation and Instructions for Form 1065	/⊏-	rm1065 Cat No. 11304P		Schodulo K-1 (Form 1065) 2018

P10180B265567 08/21/2019 14:26

Partner # 5

	nedule K-1 rm 1065)	2018		Partner's Share of Deductions, Credi	Cur	•
	rtment of the Treasury nal Revenue Service For	calendar year 2018, or tax yea	1	Ordinary business income (loss) (40,905,903)	15	Credits
	0010		2	Net rental real estate income (loss)		
_	gg	ding//	*	4,314,785		
	tner's Share of Income, Ded	luctions,	3	Other net rental income (loss)	16	Foreign transactions
Cre	edits, etc. See back of f	orm and separate instruction			Α	VARIOUS
	art I Information About the Pa	artnership	4	Guaranteed payments		
Α	Partnership's employer identification number				В	84,508,257
75-	2716725		5	Interest income		00.750.000
B HIG	Partnership's name, address, city, state, and 2 GHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L		6a	10,019,919 Ordinary dividends	С	80,759,899
	CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700	I.	Oa	4,187,952	G	2 740 250
	LLAS, TX 75201		6b	Qualified dividends		3,748,358
			"	614,699	ı	9,962,559
_	IDC Contact where newtroughin filed voture		6c	Dividend equivalents	'	3,302,003
c OG	IRS Center where partnership filed return DEN			2asina squiraisine	J	94,787,981
D	Check if this is a publicly traded partnersh	in (PTP)	7	Royalties		, , , , , ,
_	Check ii tiilo lo a pabliciy traaba partifolor	.p (:)		1,032,631	*	SEE STMT
P	art II Information About the Pa	artner	8	Net short-term capital gain (loss)	17	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items
E	Partner's identifying number			(32,016,601)	Α	2,588
47-	5145562		9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss)		
F	Partner's name, address, city, state, and ZIP of	ode		27,339,116	D	2,172,179
	NTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TR	UST	9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)		
	/O BEACON MOUNTAIN, LLC RAILROAD PLACE, SUITE 403				*	SEE STMT
	RATOGA SPRINGS, NY 12866		9с	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
					_	·
G		nited partner or other LLC ember	10	Net section 1231 gain (loss)	С	3,585,104
		aribei	44	4,813,197		
Н		reign partner	11	Other income (loss)		
	What type of entity is this partner? TRUST		A	1,726,088		
l1	If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Ke	agh/ata) ahaak hara	۱ ا	2,030,832	19	Distributions
I2 J	Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see	· ·	•	2,000,002	Α	5,015,296
Ū	Beginning	Ending				0,0:0,200
	Profit 99.500000 %	99.500000 %	12	Section 179 deduction		
	Loss NONE %	NONE %	•		20	Other information
	Capital 99.500000 %	99.500000 %	13	Other deductions		
			Α	35,183	Α	16,987,726
K	Partner's share of liabilities:					
	Beginning	Ending	Н	8,295,974	В	(924,462)
	Nonrecourse \$ 185,553,0	10 \$ 123,274,967	.		_	
	Qualified nonrecourse		*	SEE STMT	Т	294,297
		NE \$ 40,718,835	. 14	Self-employment earnings (loss)	*	
	Recourse \$ NO	NE \$ NONE				SEE STMT
L	Partner's capital account analysis:					
	Beginning capital account \$	447,926,317	***		isti a sa s	al informaction
	Capital contributed during the year . \$	(70,007,000)	. 5	ee attached statement for add	litiona	al information.
	Current year increase (decrease) \$	(72,807,286) 5,015,296)				
	Withdrawals & distributions \$ (370,103,735				
		370,103,733	o o			
	☐ Tax basis ☐ GAAP ☐	Section 704(b) book	Se			
	Mother (explain) BOOK	שטע (עודיט דיטייטטע	l s			
	Grior (oxplain) BOOK		For IRS Use Only			
М	Did the partner contribute property with a built	-in gain or loss?	F			
	☐ Yes ☒ No	•				
	If "Yes." attach statement (see instruction	3)	1			

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions for Form 1065. P10180B265567 08/21/2019 14:26

www.irs.gov/Form1065

Cat. No. 11394R Schedule K-1 (Form 1065) 2018

EXHIBIT 6

_	10	065		U.S. Return of Partnership Income)		OMB No. 1545-0123
Form	_	of the Treas	Force	ndar year 2019, or tax year beginning, 2019, ending	, 20		2010
		nue Service		► Go to www.irs.gov/Form1065 for instructions and the latest info	rmation.		<u> </u>
A Pr	incipal bu	isiness activity	/	Name of partnership			D Employer identification number
INVE	ESTMENT	r					
MANA	AGEMENT	r		HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP			75-2716725
B Pr	incipal pr	roduct or servi	Type	Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.			E Date business started
INVI	ESTMENT	Г	or				/ /
	/ICES		Print	300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700			07/07/1997 F Total assets
C B	usiness	code numbe	er	City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code			(see instructions)
				27.1.7.C BY 7.5001			ф 1 01E 060 000
_		3900		DALLAS, TX 75201 Initial return (2) Final return (3) Name change (4)	4) Addros	o obo	\$ 1,015,968,222. nge (5) Amended return
		applicable			,		
			ng method:	ttach one for each person who was a partner at any time during the tax y			6
				3 are attached			
		f Partnership					n 469 passive activity purposes
				r business income and expenses on lines 1a through 22 below.			
					09,311.		
				nces			
				ine 1b from line 1a		1c	32,009,311.
d)	2	Cost of	goods so	(attach Form 1125-A)		2	
Income				act line 2 from line 1c		3	32,009,311.
20	4	Ordinary	/ income	oss) from other partnerships, estates, and trusts (attach statemer	nt)STMT. 1	4	-3,799,517.
=				s) (attach Schedule F (Form 1040 or 1040-SR))		5	
				n Form 4797, Part II, line 17 (attach Form 4797)		6	
) (attach statement) SEE. STATEM		7	-2,886,805.
	8			. Combine lines 3 through 7		8	25,322,989.
<u> </u>	9			s (other than to partners) (less employment credits)		9	28,941,198.
instructions for limitations)	10			ents to partners		10	
mita	11			enance		11	18,389.
for li	12					12	5,139,915.
ons	13					13	1,377,540.
<u>rcti</u>	14			SEE. STATEM		14	1,761,610.
instr	15			ctions) SEE STATEM		15	1,910,445.
(see				2000 2 00 M PE 200 3 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	23,258.	16c	423,258.
S				ported on Form 1125-A and elsewhere on return 16b deduct oil and gas depletion.)		17	423,230.
ions						18	
Deducti	18			etc		19	1,808,577.
pe	19			attach statement) SEE STATEM		20	15,611,953.
۵				Add the amounts shown in the far right column for lines 9 throu		21	56,992,885.
	21			income (loss). Subtract line 21 from line 8		22	-31,669,896.
	22	Interest	due und	the look-back method - completed long-term contracts (attach	Form 8697)	23	32,303,030.
Pavment	24	Interest	due und	the look-back method - income forecast method (attach Form 8	3866)	24	
me	25			underpayment (see instructions)		25	
e >e	26			nstructions)		26	
	27	Total h	alance di	Add lines 23 through 26		27	
and	28	Paymer	nt (see in	ructions)		28	
Tax	29			ine 28 is smaller than line 27, enter amount owed		29	
-	30	Overna	vment. If	ne 28 is larger than line 27, enter overpayment		30	
		Lin	der nenaltie	of periury I declare that I have examined this return, including accompanying so	chedules and stat	tement	s, and to the best of my knowledge
S	gn			rue, correct, and complete. Declaration of preparer (other than partner or limited as any knowledge.	и навшку соттра	ny men	May the IRS discuss this return with
					1/1/170		the preparer shown below? See
П	ere	1			1/10/20		instructions. X Yes No
			- 0	of parties of littless hability sortipally months	ate		DTIN
D	aid		int/Type pre		Date 9/6/2020		Check if PTIN
			ODD CR	·	9/0/2020		self-employed P00848788
	repar		rm's name	DELOITTE TAX LLP			Firm's EIN ▶86 – 1065772
U	se O	nly Fi	rm's address				Phone no.
=	. D- :	muorle D	duction A	HOUSTON, TX 77002-2591			713-982-2000 Form 1065 (2019)
F C	rrape	rwork Re	uuction A	Notice, see separate instructions.			101111 1000 (2019)

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see separate instructions.

JSA 9P1010 1 28 CM 1216

		ese 13 35	4050		255-1E6ed 1992 1578 15 Frank i poat (free 1584)			D625 	5023089:20esc OMB No. 1545-0123
Forn	• •		For ca	alendar year 2019, or tax year	•		, 20	. [9010
	artment of the rnal Revenue S				Form1065 for instructions and				2019
A P	rincipal busines	s activity		Name of partnership					D Employer identification number
INV	ESTMENT								
	IAGEMENT				TAL MANAGEMENT,				75-2716725 E Date business started
	rincipal product	or service	Type	Number, street, and room or	suite no. If a P.O. box, see instruction	is.			E Date business started
	ESTMENT RVICES		or	300 CDECCENT	COURT, SUITE 70	\cap			07/07/1997
	Business code	number	Print		ce, country, and ZIP or foreign postal of				F Total assets
									(see instructions)
	52390	00		DALLAS, TX 7	75201				\$ 1,015,968,222.
G	Check appl		œs:	(1) Initial return (2		ame change (4	Address	char	
Н	Check acco	ounting m	ethod:	(1) Cash (2)) X Accrual (3) O	ther (specify)	-		
					n who was a partner at any time	-			6
				1					,
	Check if Parti				section 465 at-risk purposes (2)				469 passive activity purposes
Cai				or business income and sales	expenses on lines 1a throu	<u> </u>		ns to	or more information.
				ances		32,0	09,311.		
								1c	32,009,311.
4	2 000						_	2	32,003,311.
Income	3 Gro	-		,				3	32,009,311.
ည	4 Ord	•			ships, estates, and trusts (att			4	-3,799,517.
=	5 Net	farm pro	ofit (lo	ss) (attach Schedule F (Form 1040 or 1040-SR))			5	
					ne 17 (attach Form 4797) .			6	
			•		SEE		_	7	-2,886,805.
					ugh 7			8	25,322,989.
(SL	9 Sala				rs) (less employment credits)			9	28,941,198.
ation	10 Gua						_	10	10 200
see instructions for limitations)	11 Rep							11 12	18,389. 5,139,915.
s for	12 Bac						_	13	1,377,540.
tion	14 Tax				SEE			14	1,761,610.
struc	15 Inte							15	1,910,445.
⊒. e	16a Dep				62)		23,258.		
$\overline{}$	T D Less	s deprecia	ation re	ported on Form 1125-A an	d elsewhere on return 16b		1	6c	423,258.
Deductions	17 Dep				letion.)			17	
턍	18 Ret							18	
큧	19 Em			. •			_	19	1,808,577.
صّ				,	SEE		_	20	15,611,953.
					n in the far right column for the line 21 from line 8			21 22	56,992,885. -31,669,896.
	23 Into				- completed long-term contr			23	-31,009,090.
ent	24 Inte				- income forecast method (a			24	
and Payment	25 BB/				structions)		· —	25	
Pa	26 Oth		•				_	26	
٦	27 Tota	al balan	ce due	. Add lines 23 through 2	26			27	
ਙ	28 Pay							28	
Тах	29 Am	ount ow	ed. If	line 28 is smaller than li	ne 27, enter amount owed.			29	
_	30 Ove				27, enter overpayment			30	
					e examined this return, including ac eclaration of preparer (other than p				
Si	gn	which p	reparer h	nas any knowledge.					May the IRS discuss this return with
He	ere								the preparer shown below? See instructions. X Yes No
		- s	ignatur	e of partner or limited liability co	ompany member	— Date		_ L	_A Yes
_		Print/Ty	pe prepa	arer's name	Preparer's signature		Date		heck if PTIN
Pa		TODD	CRAI	WFORD	Fall Crowfart		9/6/2020	1 -	elf-employed P00848788
Pr	eparer	Firm's na	ame	DELOITTE T	TAX LLP				rm's EIN ▶86-1065772
Us	se Only	Firm's ac	ddress		STREET, SUITE	4500		1	none no.
				HOUSTON, T	TX 77002-2591				713-982-2000

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see separate instructions.

JSA 9P101128CM 1216

Form **1065** (2019)

Cases = 1346805 by = 11000 at = 2455 - 1 = 160 by = 1500 by = 1200 by = 1200

	edule K-1 20 19	Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items				
	rtment of the Treasury al Revenue Service For calendar year 2019, or tax year	1	Ordinary business income (loss) (79,427)	15	Credits	
	beginning / / 2019 ending / /	2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 59.057			
	tner's Share of Income, Deductions,	3	Other net rental income (loss)	16	Foreign transactions	
Cre	dits, etc. ▶ See back of form and separate instructions.		Care net remainmeente (1888)	Α	VARIOUS	
■ P	art I Information About the Partnership	4a	Guaranteed payments for services		.,	
А	Partnership's employer identification number 75-2716725	4b	Guaranteed payments for capital	В	271,740	
В	Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP	40	Guaranteed payments for capital	С	275,214	
	DALLAS, TX 75201	4c	Total guaranteed payments	G	(3,473)	
		5	Interest income			
С	IRS Center where partnership filed return ▶ OGDEN		24,413	I	19,783	
D	Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)	6a	Ordinary dividends			
P	art II Information About the Partner		6,149	J	167,808	
E	Partner's SSN or TIN (Do not use TIN of a disregarded entity. See inst.)	6b	Qualified dividends			
	95-4440863		332	*	SEE STMT	
F	Name, address, city, state, and ZIP code for partner entered in E. See instructions.	6с	Dividend equivalents	17	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items	
	STRAND ADVISORS, INC 300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700			Α	(8)	
	DALLAS, TX 75201	7	Royalties			
			2,891	D	5,336	
G	X General partner or LLC Limited partner or other LLC member-manager member	8	Net short-term capital gain (loss)	*	055.071.47	
			(22,160)		SEE STMT	
H1	Domestic partner	9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss)	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses	
H2	If the partner is a disregarded entity (DE), enter the partner's:	Ol-	53,724		·	
ŀ	TIN Name	9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	С	14,285	
11	What type of entity is this partner? S CORPORATION	9c	Liprocept and section 1050 sein			
12	If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.), check here	90	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain 7			
J	Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructions): Beginning Ending	10	Net section 1231 gain (loss)			
		10	(3,439)	19	Distributions	
	Profit 0.250795 % 0.250795 %	11	Other income (loss)	A	9,351	
	Loss NONE % NONE % Capital 0.250795 % 0.250795 %	Α	38		9,331	
	Capital 0.250795 % 0.250795 % Check if decrease is due to sale or exchange of partnership interest					
	Check if decrease is due to sale of exchange of partitiership interest	*	SEE STMT	20	Other information	
ĸ	Partner's share of liabilities:	12	Section 179 deduction			
``	Beginning Ending			Α	38,729	
	Nonrecourse \$ 310,721 \$ 294,988	13	Other deductions			
		Α	11	В	623	
	Qualified nonrecourse financing \$ 102,634 \$ 352,799					
	Recourse \$ 136,641,607 \$ 211,263,413	Н	14,992	Т	717	
	X Check this box if Item K includes liability amounts from lower tier partnerships.					
L	Partner's Capital Account Analysis	*	SEE STMT	*	SEE STMT	
		14	Self-employment earnings (loss)			
	Beginning capital account \$ 932,867					
	Capital contributed during the year \$					
	Current year net income (loss) \$ (46,485)					
	Other increase (decrease) (attach explanation) \$	21	More than one activity for at-risk	purpo	ses*	
	Withdrawals & distributions \$(9,351)	22	More than one activity for passiv			
	Ending capital account \$ 877,126	*Se	ee attached statement for add	itiona	al information.	
<u> </u>		ıny				
М	Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain or loss?	e 0				
<u> </u>	Yes X No If "Yes," attach statement. See instructions.	Ns				
N	Partner's Share of Net Unrecognized Section 704(c) Gain or (Loss)	IRS				
	Beginning	For IRS Use Only				

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions for Form 1065.

www.irs.gov/Form1065

Cat. No. 11394R

Casase 1340 840 5x6 yist gij 11 Do Do das 942 555 - 1 Et bed Fri 92 d 150 8/2 0 / 125 te r Ed t 0 92 d 150 8/2 0 6/2 5 0 2 3 0 8 9 : 126 s c Des Extribibit 1 116 ag P 5 og ef 9 of 9 L 5 L L L 9 OMB No. 1545-0123

	edule K-1 m 1065)	2019	Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items			
	rtment of the Treasury	İ	1	Ordinary business income (loss)	15	Credits
Intern	al Revenue Service For calendar	r year 2019, or tax year		(15,418)		
	beginning / / 2019 ending	/ /	2	Net rental real estate income (loss)		
Par	tner's Share of Income, Deduction	ns.		11,464		
	dits, etc. See back of form and	•	3	Other net rental income (loss)	16	Foreign transactions
	<u> </u>	·			Α	VARIOUS
F	art I Information About the Partners	ship	4a	Guaranteed payments for services	_	
Α	Partnership's employer identification number		41		В	52,750
-	75-2716725		4b	Guaranteed payments for capital		50.404
В	Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP		4c	Total guaranteed payments	С	53,424
	300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700 DALLAS, TX 75201		40	rotal guaranteed payments	G	(674)
	57.25.6, 177.626		5	Interest income	G	(674)
С	IRS Center where partnership filed return ▶ OGDEN		Ū	4,739	l ,	3.840
Б	Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP)		6a	Ordinary dividends		0,010
	art II Information About the Partner			1,194	J	32.575
E	Partner's SSN or TIN (Do not use TIN of a disregarded e	entity. See inst.)	6b	Qualified dividends		,
-	565-11-3917	Shirty. Goo mot.)		64	*	SEE STMT
F	Name, address, city, state, and ZIP code for partner enter-	ed in E. See instructions.	6с	Dividend equivalents	17	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items
İ	MARK OKADA 3800 WENTWOOD DRIVE				Α	(2)
	DALLAS, TX 75225		7	Royalties		
				561	D	1,036
G		ner or other LLC	8	Net short-term capital gain (loss)		
	member-manager member			(4,302)	*	SEE STMT
H1	▼ Domestic partner	tner	9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss)	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses
H2	If the partner is a disregarded entity (DE), enter the	partner's:		10,429	_	·
	TIN Name		9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	С	2,773
l1	What type of entity is this partner? INDIVIDUAL		0-	Have a strong does the strong does to		
12	If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc.),		9с	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain		
J	Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instructio Beginning	ns): Endina	10	Net section 1231 gain (loss)		
			10	(668)	19	Distributions
	Profit 0.048684 % Loss NONE %	0.048684 % NONE %	11	Other income (loss)	Α	17,945
	Capital 0.048684 %	0.048684 %	Α	7	, ,	11,540
	Check if decrease is due to sale or exchange of partners					
	Chock is decrease to due to date or exemange of partition		*	SEE STMT	20	Other information
ĸ	Partner's share of liabilities:		12	Section 179 deduction		
	Beginning	Ending			Α	7,518
	Nonrecourse \$ 60,316 \$	57,262	13	Other deductions		
	Qualified nonrecourse		Α	2	В	121
	financing \$ 19,923 \$	68,484				
	Recourse \$ 12,000,000 \$	12,000,000	Н	2,910	Т	139
<u> </u>	X Check this box if Item K includes liability amounts from	lower tier partnerships.	*	055 07147	*	055 07147
L	Partner's Capital Account Analys	is		SEE STMT		SEE STMT
			14	Self-employment earnings (loss)		
	Beginning capital account \$					
	Capital contributed during the year \$					
	Current year net income (loss) \$ Other increase (decrease) (attach explanation) \$	` ' '	21	More than one activity for at-risk	Durne	ses*
	Withdrawals & distributions \$ (22	More than one activity for passiv		
	Ending capital account \$			e attached statement for add		* * *
		170,200				
м	Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain o	or loss?	Only			
	Yes No If "Yes," attach statement. See		Jse			
N	Partner's Share of Net Unrecognized Section 704		For IRS Use			
	Beginning \$	· · · · · · ·	Ĕ			
	Ending \$		В			

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions for Form 1065.

www.irs.gov/Form1065

Cat. No. 11394R

CaSesLe 13340840534g;idji11DoDodG 924555-1Ef6ed F09411508620/Ef5terFedt 09411508620625023089: 2045 c Des Extribibit 1118 age 60 of 9 L51119 OMB No. 1545-0123

	edule K-1 m 1065)	2019	_	Partner's Share Deductions, Cre	of Cu	rrent Year Income, and Other Items
	tment of the Treasury al Revenue Service For cale	endar year 2019, or tax year	1	Ordinary business income (loss) (3.09	6)	Credits
	beginning / / 2019 ending	/ /	2	Net rental real estate income (los	s)	
Par	tner's Share of Income, Deduc	tions,		2,30	_	
Cre	dits, etc. ► See back of form	and separate instructions.	3	Other net rental income (loss)	16	Foreign transactions
	,	a wa la ira	4-	0	Α	VARIOUS
_	art I Information About the Partr	iersnip	4a	Guaranteed payments for servic	B B	10 504
A	Partnership's employer identification number 75-2716725		4b	Guaranteed payments for capita	_	10,594
В	Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP c	ode			С	10.729
-	HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP 300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700		4c	Total guaranteed payments		., -
	DALLAS, TX 75201				G	(135)
			5	Interest income		
С	IRS Center where partnership filed return ▶ OGDEN			95	i2 I	771
D	Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (F		6a	Ordinary dividends		
P	art II Information About the Partr	ner		24	0 J	6,542
E	Partner's SSN or TIN (Do not use TIN of a disregard	ded entity. See inst.)	6b	Qualified dividends		
	74-6494106				3 *	SEE STMT
F	Name, address, city, state, and ZIP code for partner THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA	entered in E. See instructions.	6c	Dividend equivalents	17	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items
	FAMLY TRUST, EXEMPT TRUST #1				A	NONE
	3800 WENTWOOD DRIVE DALLAS, TX 75225		7	Royalties		
_					3 D	208
G	General partner or LLC X Limited member-manager member	l partner or other LLC er	8	Net short-term capital gain (loss)		SEE STMT
			9a	(86 Net long-term capital gain (loss)	18	Tax-exempt income and
H1 H2		partner	Ja	2,09		nondeductible expenses
	If the partner is a disregarded entity (DE), enter	r the partner's:	9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)		557
	TIN Name What type of entity is this partner? TRUST		55	Concolibies (2070) gain (1033)		337
I1 I2	If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/	ota) shock here	9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain		
J	Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instr	**		NON	E	
	Beginning	Ending	10	Net section 1231 gain (loss)	_	
	Profit 0.009777 %	0.009777 %		(13	4) 19	Distributions
	Loss NONE %	NONE %	11	Other income (loss)	A	366
	Capital 0.009777 %	0.009777 %	Α		1	
	Check if decrease is due to sale or exchange of pa					
			*	SEE STM	T 20	Other information
ĸ	Partner's share of liabilities:		12	Section 179 deduction		
	Beginning	Ending			A	1,510
	Nonrecourse \$ 12,113	\$ 11,499	13	Other deductions	_	
	Qualified nonrecourse		Α	NON	E B	24
	financing \$ 4,001	-	Н	58	84 T	20
	Recourse \$ NONE		п	30	04 1	28
 -	Check this box if Item K includes liability amounts		*	SEE STM	т *	SEE STMT
L	Partner's Capital Account A	naiysis	14	Self-employment earnings (loss)	'''	OLL OTWIT
	Beginning capital account \$	36,365		g-()		
	Capital contributed during the year \$					
	Current year net income (loss) \$					
	Other increase (decrease) (attach explanation) \$, , ,	21	More than one activity for at-	risk purp	oses*
	Withdrawals & distributions \$ (22	More than one activity for pa	ssive act	ivity purposes*
	Ending capital account \$		*Se	ee attached statement for a	ddition	al information.
L			Ę			
М	Did the partner contribute property with a built-in g	ain or loss?	ŏ			
<u></u>	Yes X No If "Yes," attach statement	. See instructions.	Use			
N	Partner's Share of Net Unrecognized Section		RS			
	Beginning		For IRS Use Only			
ı	Ending \$		ш —			l

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions for Form 1065. $P14409B330613\ 08/26/2020\ 18:00$

www.irs.gov/Form1065

Cat. No. 11394R

Cases = 1346805 by = 11000 at = 2455 - 1 = 160 by = 1500 by = 1200
	edule K-1 m 1065)	2019	Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items				
	rtment of the Treasury al Revenue Service For calend	lar year 2019, or tax year	1	Ordinary business income (loss) (1,327)	15	Credits	
	beginning / / 2019 ending	/ /	2	Net rental real estate income (loss)			
Par	tner's Share of Income, Deduction	ons,	3	Other net rental income (loss)	16	Foreign transactions	
Cre	dits, etc. See back of form an	d separate instructions.	Ŭ	Other het rental moome (1033)	A	VARIOUS	
II P	art I Information About the Partner	rship	4a	Guaranteed payments for services	 	7,111000	
Α	Partnership's employer identification number		4b	. ,	В	4,540	
В	75-2716725 Partnershin's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code		40	Guaranteed payments for capital	С	4,598	
	Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP code HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP 300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700 DALLAS, TX 75201		4c	Total guaranteed payments	G	(58)	
			5	Interest income	6	(36)	
С	IRS Center where partnership filed return ▶ OGDEN			408	1	331	
D	Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (PTP	2)	6a	Ordinary dividends			
P	art II Information About the Partner	r		103	J	2,804	
E	Partner's SSN or TIN (Do not use TIN of a disregarded	d entity. See inst.)	6b	Qualified dividends			
	68-6203494			6	*	SEE STMT	
F	Name, address, city, state, and ZIP code for partner ento THE MARK AND PAMELA OKADA	ered in E. See instructions.	6c	Dividend equivalents	17 A	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items NONE	
	FAMLY TRUST, EXEMPT TRUST #2 3800 WENTWOOD DRIVE		7	Royalties	<u> </u>	NONL	
	DALLAS, TX 75225			48	D	89	
G		artner or other LLC	8	Net short-term capital gain (loss)			
	member-manager member			(370)	*	SEE STMT	
H1	X Domestic partner Foreign pa	artner	9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss)	18	Tax-exempt income and nondeductible expenses	
H2	If the partner is a disregarded entity (DE), enter the	· .	Ol-	898	1	· .	
	TIN Name What type of entity is this partner? TRUST		9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	С	239	
I1 I2	If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/etc	s) check here	9c	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	+		
J	Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instruct	<i>*</i>		NONE			
`	Beginning	Ending	10	Net section 1231 gain (loss)	1		
	Profit 0.004190 %	0.004190 %		(57)	19	Distributions	
	Loss NONE %	NONE %	11	Other income (loss)	Α	157	
	Capital 0.004190 %	0.004190 %	Α	1			
	Check if decrease is due to sale or exchange of partner	ership interest	*	OFF OTME	20	Other information	
_	Doubsoule should of linkilities.		12	SEE STMT Section 179 deduction	- 20	Other information	
K	Partner's share of liabilities: Beginning	Ending		Couldn'i To addadion	A	647	
	Nonrecourse \$ 5,191 \$	4,928	13	Other deductions		-	
	Qualified nonrecourse	.,,,,	Α	NONE	В	10	
	financing \$ 1,715 \$						
	Recourse \$ NONE \$		Н	250	T	12	
 	Check this box if Item K includes liability amounts from		*	SEE STMT	*	SEE STMT	
-	Partner's Capital Account Analy	ysis	14	Self-employment earnings (loss)		OLE OTHER	
	Beginning capital account \$	15,585					
	Capital contributed during the year \$						
	Current year net income (loss) \$	(777)					
	Other increase (decrease) (attach explanation) \$		21	More than one activity for at-ris			
	Withdrawals & distributions \$ (22 *C-	More than one activity for passi			
	Ending capital account \$	14,654		e attached statement for add	JILION	ai iiiiOfffiatiOff.	
м	Did the partner contribute property with a built-in gain	or loss?	Onl				
Ľ	Yes X No If "Yes," attach statement. So		Jse				
N	Partner's Share of Net Unrecognized Section 7		RS (
	Beginning		For IRS Use Only				

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions for Form 1065.

www.irs.gov/Form1065

Cat. No. 11394R

	edule K-1 m 1065)	2019		□ Final K-1 □ Amended art III Partner's Share of Deductions, Credi	Cur	*
Depa	rtment of the Treasury	nder voor 2010, er tev voor	1	Ordinary business income (loss)	15	Credits
	For cale	ndar year 2019, or tax year		(59,081)		
Dor	beginning / / 2019 ending	/ /	2	Net rental real estate income (loss) 43,929		
	tner's Share of Income, Deduct	<i>'</i>	3	Other net rental income (loss)	16	Foreign transactions
Cre	dits, etc. See back of form	and separate instructions.			Α	VARIOUS
■ P	art I Information About the Partn	ership	4a	Guaranteed payments for services		
Α	Partnership's employer identification number				В	202,134
	75-2716725		4b	Guaranteed payments for capital		
В	Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP co	ode			С	204,718
	300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700		4c	Total guaranteed payments		
	DALLAS, TX 75201				G	(2,584)
			5	Interest income		
С	IRS Center where partnership filed return ▶ OGDEN			18,160	I	14,716
D	Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (P	·	6a	Ordinary dividends	١.	404.004
_	art II Information About the Partn		01	4,574	J	124,824
	Partner's SSN or TIN (Do not use TIN of a disregarde 140-42-1858	ed entity. See inst.)	6b	Qualified dividends	*	OFF OTME
\vdash			6c	Dividend equivalents	17	SEE STMT Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items
F	Name, address, city, state, and ZIP code for partner e JAMES DONDERO	entered in E. See instructions.	00	Dividend equivalents	'' A	` '
	300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700 DALLAS, TX 75201		7	Royalties	A	(6)
			Ι΄.	2.151	D	3,969
G	General partner or LLC X Limited	partner or other LLC	8	Net short-term capital gain (loss)		3,303
~	member-manager member			(16,484)	*	SEE STMT
H1	X Domestic partner Foreign	nartner	9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss)	18	Tax-exempt income and
H2	If the partner is a disregarded entity (DE), enter	'		39,963		nondeductible expenses
		Y INVESTMENT TRUST	9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	С	10,626
11	What type of entity is this partner? INDIVIDUAL					·
12	If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/e	etc.), check here	9с	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain		
J	Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instru	uctions):		5		
	Beginning	Ending	10	Net section 1231 gain (loss)		
	Profit 0.186554 %	0.186554 %		(2,558)	19	Distributions
	Loss NONE %	NONE %	11	Other income (loss)	Α	151,785
	Capital 0.186554 %	0.186554 %	A	28		
	Check if decrease is due to sale or exchange of part	tnership interest	*			011 1 6 11
				SEE STMT	20	Other information
K	Partner's share of liabilities: Beginning	Ending	12	Section 179 deduction	_	20,000
		, and the second	13	Other deductions	Α	28,809
	Nonrecourse \$ 231,130	\$ 219,427	A	Other deductions 8	В	463
	Qualified nonrecourse financing \$ 76,344	\$ 262,430	$\vdash $	0	٥	403
	Recourse \$ 35,000,000		н	11,152	Т	534
	X Check this box if Item K includes liability amounts fr			,		
L	Partner's Capital Account An		*	SEE STMT	*	SEE STMT
			14	Self-employment earnings (loss)		
	Beginning capital account \$	693,914				
	Capital contributed during the year \$					
	Current year net income (loss) \$	(34,578)				
	Other increase (decrease) (attach explanation) \$		21	More than one activity for at-risk	purpo	ses*
	Withdrawals & distributions \$ (22	More than one activity for passiv		
	Ending capital account \$	652,451		e attached statement for add	litiona	al information.
<u> </u>			, lu			
М	Did the partner contribute property with a built-in ga		For IRS Use Only			
<u> </u>	Yes X No If "Yes," attach statement.		l ŭ			
N	Partner's Share of Net Unrecognized Section Beginning	1 /U4(c) Gain or (Loss)	<u>≅</u>			
	Ending		For			

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions for Form 1065.

www.irs.gov/Form1065

Cat. No. 11394R

	edule K-1 m 1065)	2019	Part III Partner's Share of Current Year Income, Deductions, Credits, and Other Items				
	rtment of the Treasury al Revenue Service For cale	endar year 2019, or tax year	1	Ordinary business income (loss) (31,511,547)	15	Credits	
	beginning / / 2019 ending	/ /	2	Net rental real estate income (loss)			
_			-	23,429,983			
	tner's Share of Income, Deduc	tions,	3	Other net rental income (loss)	16	Foreign transactions	
Cre	dits, etc. See back of form	and separate instructions.			A	VARIOUS	
■ P	art I Information About the Partr	nership	4a	Guaranteed payments for services			
Α	Partnership's employer identification number	•	1		В	107,809,792	
l	75-2716725		4b	Guaranteed payments for capital			
В	Partnership's name, address, city, state, and ZIP c	ode			С	109,187,851	
	HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, LP 300 CRESCENT COURT, SUITE 700		4c	Total guaranteed payments			
	DALLAS, TX 75201				G	(1,378,061)	
			5	Interest income			
С	IRS Center where partnership filed return ▶ OGDEN			9,685,521	I	7,848,766	
D	Check if this is a publicly traded partnership (F		6a	Ordinary dividends			
P	art II Information About the Partr	ner		2,439,576	J	66,575,961	
E	Partner's SSN or TIN (Do not use TIN of a disregar	ded entity. See inst.)	6b	Qualified dividends	*	055.07147	
<u> </u>	47-5261938		0-	131,590		SEE STMT	
F	Name, address, city, state, and ZIP code for partner RAND PE FUND I, LP	entered in E. See instructions.	6c	Dividend equivalents	17	Alternative minimum tax (AMT) items	
	87 RAILROAD PLACE, SUITE 403 SARATOGA SPRINGS, NY 12866		7	Royalties	A	(3,101)	
	SANATOGA SERMIGO, NT 12000		'		D	2,116,810	
G	General partner or LLC X Limited	I partner or other LLC	8	1,147,036 Net short-term capital gain (loss)	10	2,110,010	
١٩	General partner or LLC X Limited member-manager member		ľ	(8,791,920)	*	SEE STMT	
H1	X Domestic partner Foreign	n partner	9a	Net long-term capital gain (loss)	18	Tax-exempt income and	
H2	If the partner is a disregarded entity (DE), ente	·		21,314,362		nondeductible expenses	
		INV TRST FBO BCN MI	9b	Collectibles (28%) gain (loss)	[†] c	5,667,593	
11	What type of entity is this partner? PARTNERS					3,00.,000	
12	If this partner is a retirement plan (IRA/SEP/Keogh/		9с	Unrecaptured section 1250 gain	1		
J	Partner's share of profit, loss, and capital (see instr	,.		2,880			
	Beginning	Ending	10	Net section 1231 gain (loss)			
	Profit 99.500000 %	99.500000 %		(1,364,433)	19	Distributions	
	Loss NONE %	NONE %	11	Other income (loss)	Α	3,711,456	
	Capital 99.500000 %	99.500000 %	Α	14,893			
	Check if decrease is due to sale or exchange of pa	rtnership interest					
			*	SEE STMT	20	Other information	
ĸ	Partner's share of liabilities:		12	Section 179 deduction			
	Beginning	Ending			A	15,365,420	
	Nonrecourse \$ 123,274,967	\$ 117,033,004	13	Other deductions	_		
	Qualified nonrecourse		A	4,238	В	247,031	
	financing \$ 40,718,835		Н	5,947,873	Т	284,597	
	Recourse \$ NONE		⊢ ''	3,947,073	+ '	204,097	
 -	Check this box if Item K includes liability amounts		*	SEE STMT	*	SEE STMT	
L	Partner's Capital Account A	naiysis	14	Self-employment earnings (loss)		OLE OTIVIT	
	Beginning capital account \$	370,103,735		3.(11)			
	Capital contributed during the year \$						
	Current year net income (loss) \$						
	Other increase (decrease) (attach explanation) \$,	21	More than one activity for at-ris	sk purpo	oses*	
	Withdrawals & distributions \$ (22	More than one activity for pass	ive activ	vity purposes*	
	Ending capital account \$		*Se	e attached statement for ad	ditiona	al information.	
L			<u></u>				
м	Did the partner contribute property with a built-in g	gain or loss?	ő				
	Yes X No If "Yes," attach statement	. See instructions.	Use				
N	Partner's Share of Net Unrecognized Section		For IRS Use Only				
	Beginning		or				
I	Ending \$		I IL				

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see Instructions for Form 1065. $P14409B330613\ 08/26/2020\ 18:00$

www.irs.gov/Form1065

Cat. No. 11394R

EXHIBIT 7

Monthly Operating Report ACCRUAL BASIS-1

CASE NAME:	Highland Capital Management, LP
CASE NUMBER:	19-12239-CSS

Comparative Balance Sheet

(in thousands)

	10/15/2019	10/31/2019	11/30/2019
Assets			
Cash and cash equivalents	2,529	2,286	6,343
Investments, at fair value (3)	232,620	235,144	233,776
Equity method investees (3)	161,819	161,813	175,381
Management and incentive fee receivable	2,579	3,202	1,223
Fixed assets, net	3,754	3,672	3,601
Due from affiliates (1)	151,901	152,124	152,523
Other assets	11,311	11,260	10,621
Total assets	\$ 566,513	\$ 569,501	\$ 583,468
Liabilities and Partners' Capital			
Pre-petition accounts payable (4)	1,176	1,135	1,250
Post-petition accounts payable ⁽⁴⁾ Secured debt:	-	102	236
Frontier	5,195	5,195	5,195
Jefferies	30,328	30,315	30,268
Accrued expenses and other liabilities (4)	59,203	59,184	60,848
Accrued re-organization related fees (5)	-	-	-
Claim accrual (2)	73,997	73,997	73,997
Partners' capital	396,614	399,573	411,674
Total liabilities and partners' capital	\$ 566,513	\$ 569,501	\$ 583,468

⁽¹⁾ Includes various notes receivable at carrying value (fv undetermined).

⁽²⁾ Uncontested portion of claim less appplicable offsets. Potential for additional liability based on future events. No interest has been accrued beyond petition date.

⁽³⁾ Mark to market gains/(losses) on investments include pricing updates for publicly traded securities and other positions with readily available market price information. Limited partnership interests normally marked to a NAV statement have not been updated as of period end as statements are generally available on a one-month lag.

⁽⁴⁾ Note on accruals: expenses recorded in Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses and Other Liabilities reflect invoices recorded through accounts payable, legal invoice accruals, and normal course operating accruals, but do not reflect estimates for other incurred, but not yet received invoices. For balance sheet dates other than the Petition Date, amounts include both pre-petition and post-petition liabilities.

⁽⁵⁾ Debtor funded various retainers totaling \$790k prior to the petition date, which were entirely expensed prior to the petition date. No additional amounts were accrued between October 16, 2019 and November 30, 2019

CaSes 1334 083 053 49 jst gj 1 1 D o D o 123 24 255 - 1 E i i e d Fi 954 d 153 0 152 0 153 10 152 0 162 5 123 10 153 0 153 10 15

Assets

	Cash and each aguivalents	
10010 10010	Cash and cash equivalents 10010 OPERATING	4,399,685.76
10010 10010	10010 OPERATING 10011 OPERATING - CASH CLEARING	(5,357,965.85)
10011 10011	10011 OPERATING - CASH CLEAKING 10012 OPERATING - DEPOSITS IN TRANSIT	3,058,753.60
10012 10012	10012 OPERATING - DEPOSITS IN TRANSIT	291,109.28
10030 10030	10030 MONEY MARKET	136,658.61
10060 10060	10060 BROKERAGE	93.74
10100 10100	10100 MISC OPERATING 1	(1,132,704.16)
10102 10102	10102 MISC OPERATING 1 - DEPOSITS IN TRANSIT	1,132,895.00
		.,,
	Total cash and cash equivalents	2,528,525.98
	Investments, at fair value	
11100 11100	11100 INVESTMENT SECURITIES - COST	66,751,143.30
11150 11150	11150 INVESTMENT SECURITIES - MARK TO MARKET	(7,702,195.68)
17140 17140	17140 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING	481,354.43
17207 17207	17207 LT INVSTMT - NXRT	49,648,257.65
17209 17209	17209 LT INVSTMT - NHT	10,718,068.67
17210 17210	17210 LT INVSTMT - NEXPOINT REAL ESTATE STRATEGIES FUND	1,721,458.16
17405 17405	17405 LT INVSTMT - CRUSADER	5,431,955.00
17440 17440	17440 LT INVSTMT - CREDIT STRATEGIES FUND	132,002.75
17445 17445	17445 LT INVSTMT - MULTI STRAT CREDIT FUND	20,244,908.67
17460 17460	17460 LT INVSTMT - RESTORATION CAPITAL PARTNERS	36,949,197.43
17462 17462	17462 LT INVSTMT - PETROCAP PARTNERS II	12,065,754.32
17466 17466	17466 LT INVSTMT - PETROCAP INCENTIVE PARTNERS III	380.00
17467 17467	17467 LT INVSTMT - PETROCAP PARTNERS III	1,254,168.41
17471 17471	17471 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND LOAN FUND	261,889.71
17474 17474	17474 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND MERGER ARBITRAGE FUND	1,397,752.04
17540 17540	17540 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND OPPORTUNISTIC CREDIT FUND	5,427,536.32
17542 17542	17542 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND PREMIER GROWTH EQUITY FUND	67,639.33
17543 17543	17543 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND SMALL CAP EQUITY FUND	533,357.32
17550 17550 17555 17555	17550 LT INVSTMT - NEXPOINT CREDIT STRATEGIES 17555 LT INVSTMT - L/S EQUITY FUND	13,275,503.51
17560 17560	17550 LT INVSTMIT - L/S EQUITY FUND 17560 LT INVSTMT - ENERGY AND MATERIALS FUND	- 8,928.17
17561 17561	17561 LT INVSTMT - FLOATING RATE OPPORTUNITIES	792,313.43
17562 17562	17562 LT INVSTMT - FLOATING RATE OPPORTUNITIES 17562 LT INVSTMT - GLOBAL ALLOCATION	1,573,054.32
17592 17592	17592 LT INVSTMT - GLOBAL ALLOCATION 17592 LT INVSTMT - HEALTH CARE FUND	2,752,533.87
17332 17332	17332 ET INVSTIVIT - TIEAETT CARE L'OND	2,702,000.07
	Total investments, at fair value	223,786,961.13
	Equity method investees	
17410 17410	17410 LT INVSTMT - SELECT EQUITY FUND	130,213,244.86
17475 17475	17475 LT INVSTMT - EAMES, LTD	5,908,796.26
17480 17480	17480 LT INVSTMT - STARCK, LTD	6,960,671.89
17485 17485	17485 LT INVSTMT - WRIGHT, LTD	22,303,199.33
17835 17835	17835 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LATIN AMERICA	-
17840 17840	17840 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SINGAPORE	457,809.57
17850 17850	17850 LT INVSTMT - HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT KOREA	1,011,300.61
17880 17880	17880 LT INVSTMT - PENANT MANAGEMENT	302,358.21
17881 17881	17881 LT INVSTMT - EAGLE EQUITY ADVISORS	22,803.05
17885 17885	17885 LT INVSTMT - MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS	547,633.82
17900 17900	17900 LT INVSTMT - OTHER LONG-TERM INVESTMENTS	2,924,323.00
	Total equity method investees	170,652,140.60
	Management and incentive fees receivable	
12145 12145	12145 MGMT FEES RECVBL - VALHALLA	12,287.85
12150 12150	12150 MGMT FEES RECVBL - SOUTHFORK	7,941.94
12160 12160	12160 MGMT FEES RECVBL - JASPER	35,443.91
12165 12165	12165 MGMT FEES RECVBL - GLENEAGLES	19,494.83
12170 12170	12170 MGMT FEES RECVBL - LIBERTY	45,288.78
12175 12175	12175 MGMT FEES RECVBL - ROCKWALL	18,213.61

CaSes 134 03 0 5 4 9 1 1 1 D 0 D 0 13 9 2 5 5 - 1 E 1 1 e d 19 14 15 10 15 2 0 / 12 5 0 15 10 15

12180 12180	12180 MGMT FEES RECVBL - RED RIVER	30,118.03
12190 12190	12190 MGMT FEES RECVBL - GRAYSON	99,945.24
12210 12210	12210 MGMT FEES RECVBL - EASTLAND	83,341.49
12215 12215	12215 MGMT FEES RECVBL - BRENTWOOD	36,565.44
12225 12225	12225 MGMT FEES RECVBL - ROCKWALL II	121,756.83
12230 12230	12230 MGMT FEES RECVBL - WESTCHESTER	130,594.11
12235 12235	12235 MGMT FEES RECVBL - HIGHLAND PARK	24,144.35
12265 12265	12265 MGMT FEES RECVBL - STRATFORD	42,557.64
12270 12270	12270 MGMT FEES RECVBL - GREENBRIAR	60,028.30
12280 12280	12280 MGMT FEES RECVBL - ABERDEEN	15,288.93
12445 12445	12445 MGMT FEES RECVBL - MULTI STRAT CREDIT FUND	20,567.91
12466 12466	12466 MGMT FEES RECVBL - PROMETHEUS	22,237.17
12471 12471	12471 MGMT FEES RECVBL - HIGHLAND LOAN FUND	1,736.85
12475 12475	12475 MGMT FEES RECVBL - LIFE SETTLEMENTS PROGRAM	0.01
12635 12635	12635 MGMT FEES RECVBL - LONGHORN A	8,439.48
12640 12640	12640 MGMT FEES RECVBL - LONGHORN B	128,482.29
12660 12660	12660 MGMT FEES RECVBL - BANDERA STRATEGIC CREDIT PARTNERS	4.10
12665 12665	12665 MGMT FEES RECVBL - PENSION DENMARK	430,691.12
12670 12670	12670 MGMT FEES RECVBL - NEXBANK	813,275.89
12675 12675	12675 MGMT FEES RECVBL - DAF	163,043.48
12680 12680	12680 MGMT FEES RECVBL - TRUSSWAY	10,080.65
12685 12685	12685 MGMT FEES RECVBL - SSP	197,173.42
14125 14125	14125 SUBADVISOR FEES RECEIVABLE - HCLOH	53,863.81
	Total management and incentive feet receivable	2,632,607.46
	Total management and incentive fees receivable	2,032,007.40
	Investment income receivable	
14010 14010	14010 CASH INTEREST RECEIVABLE	1,243,304.26
	Total investment income receivable	1,243,304.26
	Deferred incentive fees	
12906 12906	12906 INCTV FEES RECVBL - CRUSADER - OFFSHORE	15,020,930.06
12999 12999	12999 ALLOWANCE FOR UNCOLLECTIBLE ACCOUNTS	(15,020,930.06)
	Fixed assets	
16100 16100	16100 BUILDINGS	2,594,846.58
16150 16150	16150 BUILDINGS - ACCUM DEPRECIATION	(891,978.45)
16200 16200	16200 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	2,796,433.00
16250 16250	16250 FURNITURE AND FIXTURES - ACCUM DEPRECIATION	(2,678,004.27)
16300 16300	16300 COMPUTERS AND EQUIPMENT	2,805,720.49
16350 16350	16350 COMPUTERS AND EQUIPMENT - ACCUM DEPRECIATION	(2,484,405.74)
16400 16400	16400 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	331,195.05
16450 16450	16450 COMPUTER SOFTWARE - ACCUM DEPRECIATION	(269,706.55)
16500 16500	16500 LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS	7,191,571.54
16550 16550	16550 LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS - ACCUM DEPRECIATION	(5,641,290.05)
	Total fixed assets	3,754,381.60
	Other assets	
13110 13110	13110 REIMB EXP - PAMCO CAYMAN	151,270.77
13115 13115	13115 REIMB EXP - PAM CAPITAL	1,071.55
13120 13120	13120 REIMB EXP - LEGACY	146,431.94
13125 13125	13125 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND V	19,535.41
13140 13140	13140 REIMB EXP - BRISTOL BAY	2,187.28
13145 13145	13145 REIMB EXP - VALHALLA	5,832.60
13150 13150	13150 REIMB EXP - SOUTHFORK	5,978.91 25.365.46
13160 13160	13160 REIMB EXP - JASPER	25,365.46 30.707.18
13165 13165	13165 REIMB EXP - GLENEAGLES	39,707.18 39,248.30
13170 13170	13170 REIMB EXP - LIBERTY	39,248.30
13175 13175	13175 REIMB EXP - ROCKWALL 13180 REIMB EXP - RED RIVER	13,040.05 17,189.51
13180 13180 13190 13190	13190 REIMB EXP - RED RIVER 13190 REIMB EXP - GRAYSON	42,151.73
13200 13200	13200 REIMB EXP - GRAYSON 13200 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND FINANCIAL TRUST	8,381.53
10200 10200	10200 REITID EAT THORIGINED FRANCIAE INOUT	0,001.00

CaSes 134 0

13210 13210	13210 REIMB EXP - EASTLAND	41,315.16
13215 13215	13215 REIMB EXP - BRENTWOOD	91,010.17
13225 13225	13225 REIMB EXP - ROCKWALL II	45,707.94
13230 13230	13230 REIMB EXP - WESTCHESTER	115,662.06
13235 13235	13235 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND PARK	17,797.31
13265 13265	13265 REIMB EXP - STRATFORD	15,332.69
13270 13270	13270 REIMB EXP - GREENBRIAR	27,252.17
13276 13276	13276 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO MANAGEMENT	3,946.72
13280 13280	13280 REIMB EXP - ABERDEEN	4,861.52
13281 13281	13281 REIMB EXP - HEWETT'S ISLAND	-
13282 13282	13282 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2018-VIII	12,297.70
13284 13284	13284 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2017-VII	34,229.54
13285 13285	13285 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2013-1	115,828.83
13286 13286	13286 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2013-II	0.03
13287 13287	13287 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2014-III	141,187.64
13288 13288	13288 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2014-IIII	161,700.16
13289 13289	13289 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2014-V	175,460.76
13290 13290	13290 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2015-VI	210,400.78
13298 13298	13298 REIMB EXP - ACIS CLO 2017-VII	86,292.45
13403 13403	13403 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND PROMETHEUS FUND	2,390.26
13404 13404	13404 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND LATIN AMERICA OPPORTUNITY FUND	(300.00)
13410 13410	13410 REIMB EXP - SELECT EQUITY FUND	44,673.00
13420 13420	13420 REIMB EXP - REAL ESTATE FUND	8.92
13435 13435	13435 REIMB EXP - CDO OPPORTUNITIES FUND	21,722.21
13440 13440	13440 REIMB EXP - CREDIT STRATEGIES FUND	21.24
13445 13445	13445 REIMB EXP - MULTI STRAT CREDIT FUND	71,217.26
13450 13450	13450 REIMB EXP - MULTI-STRAT INSURANCE DEDICATED FUND	600.00
13460 13460	13460 REIMB EXP - RESTORATION CAPITAL PARTNERS	32,683.10
13462 13462	13462 REIMB EXP - GRANITE BAY	2,150.79
13465 13465	13465 REIMB EXP - CLO VALUE FUND	47.62
13467 13467	13467 REIMB EXP - BB HIGHLAND FLOATING RATE FUND I	250.00
13468 13468	13468 REIMB EXP - BB VOTORANTIM HIGHLAND INFRATSTRUCTURE LLC	8,604.01
13471 13471	13471 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND LOAN FUND	10,569.33
13475 13475	13475 REIMB EXP - LIFE SETTLEMENTS PROGRAM	4,606.55
13515 13515	13515 REIMB EXP - FLOATING RATE	6,607.38
13521 13521	13521 REIMB EXP - FLOATING RATE OPPORTUNITIES	2,042.05
13540 13540	13540 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND OPPORTUNISTIC CREDIT FUND	139.53
13550 13550	13550 REIMB EXP - NEXPOINT CREDIT STRATEGIES	48,761.50
13580 13580	13580 REIMB EXP - HIGHLAND INCOME FUND	23,648.49
13591 13591	13591 REIMB EXP - HC MULTI-STRATEGY FUND	9,120.88 10.21
13592 13592	13592 REIMB EXP - HEALTH CARE FUND	11.56
13610 13610 13635 13635	13610 REIMB EXP - CALPERS DISTRESSED 13635 REIMB EXP - LONGHORN A	10,220.09
13640 13640	13640 REIMB EXP - LONGHORN B	24,732.66
13660 13660		1,263.26
13661 13661	13660 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - PYXIS L/S EQUITY FUND 13661 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - PYXIS L/S HEALTHCARE FUND	12,331.25
13665 13665	13665 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - PYXIS SMALL CAP EQUITY FU	342.25
13670 13670	13670 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - HIGHLAND OPPORTUNISTIC CR	858.02
13672 13672	13672 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - PYXIS ENERGY & MATERIALS	219.00
13676 13676	13676 EXP REIMB GLOBAL ALLOCATION FUND	7,509.40
13685 13685	13685 EXP REIMB BOXX SENIOR LOAN ETF	4,857.87
13690 13690	13690 EXP REIMB - NEXPOINT RESIDENTIAL TRUST	35,354.89
13691 13691	13691 EXP REIMB - NEXPOINT CAPITAL	62,057.74
13692 13692	13692 EXP REIMB - NEXPOINT MULTI FAMILY REALTY TRUST	168.38
13905 13905	13905 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPENSES - COMPANY REIMB	4,176,204.78
13910 13910	13910 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPENSES - OTHER	(1,166,137.22)
13990 13990	13990 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - OTHER	662,179.33
13999 13999	13999 REIMBURSABLE FUND EXPNESES - CLEARING	1,726,654.35
14130 14130	14130 MISCELLANEOUS RECEIVABLE	8,900.00
14135 14135	14135 SHARED SVCS FEE RECVBL - FALCON	0.09
14140 14140	14140 SHARED SVCS FEE RECVBL - PYXIS	143,384.01
14142 14142	14142 SHARED SVCS FEE RECVBL - HCLOH	37,290.33
14143 14143	14143 SHARED SVCS FEE RECVBL - HCM LATIN AMERICA	10,000.00
14148 14148	14148 SHARED SVCS FEE RECVBL - RAND ADVISORS	9,999.92
14149 14149	14149 SHARED SVCS FEE RECVBL - NREA	(0.01)
14199 14199	14199 UNAPPLIED RECEIPTS	(20,825.39)
		, , ,

CaSes 134 0

14520 14520 14530 14530 14531 14531 14532 14532 14533 14533 14535 14535 14540 14540 14545 14545 14555 14555 14565 14565 14575 14575 14580 14580 14585 14585 14590 14590 14595 14595 14750 14750 14900 14900 15010 15010 15020 15020 15025 15025 15030 15030 15490 15510 15510	14520 DUE FROM HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT EUROPE LTD. 14530 DUE FROM HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES 14531 DUE FROM HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT FUND ADVISORS 14532 DUE FROM NEXPOINT ADVISORS 14533 DUE FROM HCRE PARTNERS 14535 DUE FROM HERA 14540 DUE FROM SSP 14545 DUE FROM TRUSSWAY 14555 DUE FROM HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SINGAPORE PTE LTD 14565 DUE FROM OTHER - TAX LOANS 14575 DUE FROM HIGHLAND CAPITAL OF NEW YORK 14580 DUE FROM NEXBANK 14585 DUE FROM HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST 14590 DUE FROM OTHER AFFILIATE 14595 DUE FROM HIGHLAND CAPITAL KOREA 14750 LONG TERM NOTES RECEIVABLE 14900 INTERCOMPANY RECEIVABLE 15010 PREPAID INSURANCE 15020 PREPAID RESEARCH 15030 OTHER PREPAID EXPENSES 15490 PREPAID EXPENSE CLEARING	7,482,480.88 10,413,539.53 24,534,644.03 10,394,680.47 3,349,587.22 2,198,610.05 1,056,956.03 35,158.50 10,670,299.84 5,023,073.12 69,677.42 56,873,209.22 5,288,256.35 3,132,278.05 18,286,268.16 1,663.65 316,404.81 (708,213.81) 496,846.51 11,250.00 27,223.80 129,871.65	
	Total other assets Total assets	166,938,592.22 571,536,513.25	
22010 22010	Liabilities and Partners' Capital Current liabilities: Securities sold, not yet purchased 22010 SECURITIES SOLD, NOT YET PURCHASED - PROCEEDS	(180.71) x	pre
	Total securities sold, not yet purchased Due to broker	(180.71)	
20700 20700	20700 DUE TO BROKERS Total due to broker Due to broker for securities purchased, not yet settled	(30,328,462.58)	
23015 23015	Payable to Highland Capital Management Services, Inc. 23015 DUE TO MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS	(4,975,000.00) x	pre
23035 23035 23045 23045	23035 DUE TO HIGHLAND CAPITAL OF NEW YORK 23045 DUE TO HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SINGAPORE PTE LTD	5,446.00 x (248,745.28) x	pre
23050 23050 23099 23099	23050 DUE TO AFFILIATE - OTHER 23099 PAYABLES - OTHER AFFILIATE	(208,051.44) x (2,059,337.01) x	pre
	Total payable to Highland Capital Management Services, Inc	(7,485,687.73)	
20100 20100	Accounts payable 20100 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE	(1,176,300.44)	
20200 20200	20200 INTEREST PAYABLE	(613,638.07) x	mix

Total accounts payable

CaSes 134 GB 0 5x 6 jst gj 1 1 D o D o k 3 9 2 55 - 1 E i led 150 9 2 0 / 25 te red t 0 6 4 150 9 2 0 2 5 0 2 3 0 8 9 : 20 8 c Des E 12 x b b b i 1 1 1 7 ag P 2 get 1 0 f 1 0

	Accrued and other liabilities		
20900 20900	20900 INTERCOMPANY PAYABLE	-	
21010 21010	21010 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - INTEREST	225.00 x	
21030 21030	21030 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - LEGAL	(8,761,799.69) x	
21040 21040	21040 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - AUDIT FEES	(165,967.74) x	
21080 21080	21080 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - INCOME TAX	(175,023.00) x	
21090 21090	21090 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - OTHER	(3,166.60) x	
21110 21110	21110 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HCNY HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(119,062.29) x	
21110 21110	21111 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HCMFA HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(95,045.39) x	
21113 21113	21113 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HC FUNDS DISTRIBUTOR HEALTH INS	(754,170.28) x	
21113 21113	21114 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - NEXBANK HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	544,043.98 x	
21114 21114	21114 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - NEXBANK TEACTT INSTREMIONIS 21115 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - DRUGCRAFTERS HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	206,721.33 x	
21116 21116	21116 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - MARKHAM HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	196,640.32 x	
21110 21110	21117 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - NEXBANK SECURITIES HEALTH INS PR	38,116.34 x	
21117 21117 21117 21118	21117 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - NEXBANK SECONTIES HEALTH INS PR 21118 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HCMLP HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	68,737.06 x	
21118 21118	21119 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HEMEP HEALTH INS PREMIUMS 21119 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - PCP HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(8,854.67) x	
21120 21120	21120 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - JMIJM HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(6,252.54) x	
21121 21121	21121 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - NXRT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(9,034.91) x	
21122 21122	21122 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - NPA HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(25,017.59) x	
21123 21123	21123 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - EAGLE EQUITY HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(4,458.02) x	
21124 21124	21124 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - VINEBROOK HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(592.82) x	
21125 21125	21125 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - NHT HEALTH INS PREMIUMS	(1,185.64) ×	
21200 21200	21200 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HCMLP SHARED SERVICES	(18,014.97) ×	
21205 21205	21205 ACCRUED LIABILITIES - HCFD SHARED SERVICES	(36,698.75) x	
21510 21510	21510 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - BONUS	(13,688,973.83) x	
21520 21520	21520 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - FEDERAL INC TAX W/H	- x	
21550 21550	21550 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - FICA	- x	
21560 21560	21560 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - MEDICARE	(13,310.19) x	
21600 21600	21600 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - 401(K) EE CONTRIBUTION	3,262.35 x	
21630 21630	21630 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - LIFE INSURANCE	(13,761.35) x	
21640 21640	21640 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - FLEXIBLE SPENDING ACCOUN	(354,881.89) x	
21670 21670	21670 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - EE EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT	(5,000.00) ×	
21680 21680	21680 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITIES - VACATION	(939,324.00) x	
21695 21695	21695 ACCRUED PAYROLL LIABILITY - SUSPENSE	21,811.26 x	
25445 25445	25445 DEFERRED MANAGEMENT FEES - MULTI STRAT CREDIT	(431,483.88) x	
25461 25461	25461 DEFERRED INCENTIVE FEES - UNEARNED RCP CARRY	(4,392,937.00) x	
25500 25500	25500 DEFERRED MANAGEMENT FEES - DAF	0.02 x	
	Total accrued and other liabilities	(28,944,459.38)	
	Other current liabilities		
24150 24150	24150 CLAIMS PAYABLE	(73,997,399.28)	
24130 24130	24130 CLAIIVIS PATABLE	(73,997,399.20)	
	Total other current liabilities	(73,997,399.28)	
	Total current liabilities		
	Debt and notes payable		
26100 26100	26100 NOTES PAYABLE	(5,194,651.00)	
26110 26110	26110 CLASS A TERM NOTES PAYABLE	(9,541,446.00) x	
26200 26200	26200 REVOLVING CREDIT FACILITY	(11,340,751.26) x	
		,	
	Total debts and notes payable	(26,076,848.26)	
			(64,225,759)
	Payable to Highland Capital Management Services, Inc.		5,023,073
	Deferred compensation		(59,202,686)
27200 27200	27200 PROFIT SHARING PLAN	(632,258.10) x	
27265 27265	27265 2017 DEFERRED SHARES	(3,411,606.44) x	
27266 27266	27266 2018 DEFERRED SHARES	(1,758,391.79) x	
27267 27267	27267 2019 DEFERRED SHARES	(497,339.23) x	

	Total deferred compensation	(6,299,595.56)
	Other liabilities	
	Total liabilities	(174,922,572.01)
	Commitments	
	Partners' capital	
31000 31000	31000 PARTNERS' CAPITAL	(6,509,576.64)
32000 32000	32000 SUBSCRIPTIONS	(91,499,999.99)
33000 33000	33000 REDEMPTIONS	503,589,902.86
39000 39000 40145 40145	39000 RETAINED EARNINGS 40145 MGMT FEE REV - VALHALLA	(765,702,051.50) (50,628.85)
40150 40150	40143 MGMT FEE REV - VALHALLA 40150 MGMT FEE REV - SOUTHFORK	(27,757.53)
40160 40160	40160 MGMT FEE REV - JASPER	(145,851.77)
40165 40165	40165 MGMT FEE REV - GLENEAGLES	(140,043.03)
40170 40170	40170 MGMT FEE REV - LIBERTY	(165,929.40)
40175 40175	40175 MGMT FEE REV - ROCKWALL	(66,518.03)
40180 40180	40180 MGMT FEE REV - RED RIVER	(189,123.14)
40190 40190	40190 MGMT FEE REV - GRAYSON	(465,501.18)
40210 40210	40210 MGMT FEE REV - EASTLAND	(436,949.87)
40215 40215 40225 40225	40215 MGMT FEE REV - BRENTWOOD 40225 MGMT FEE REV - ROCKWALL II	(190,598.12) (524,333.53)
40230 40230	40230 MGMT FEE REV - WESTCHESTER	(328,847.76)
40235 40235	40235 MGMT FEE REV - HIGHLAND PARK	(96,479.77)
40265 40265	40265 MGMT FEE REV - STRATFORD	(178,461.48)
40270 40270	40270 MGMT FEE REV - GREENBRIAR	(258,673.40)
40280 40280	40280 MGMT FEE REV - ABERDEEN	(41,945.72)
40445 40445	40445 MGMT FEE REV - MULTI STRAT CREDIT FUND	(484,270.56)
40466 40466	40466 MGMT FEE REV - PROMETHEUS 40471 MGMT FEE REV - HIGHLAND LOAN FUND	(86,688.68) (180,409.31)
40471 40471 40473 40473	40471 MGMT FEE REV - HIGHLAND FLEXIBLE INCOME UCITS FUND	(41,013.32)
40635 40635	40635 MGMT FEE REV - LONGHORN A	(39,412.35)
40640 40640	40640 MGMT FEE REV - LONGHORN B	(518,445.68)
40644 40644	40644 MGMT FEE REV - PENSION DENMARK	(1,163,257.92)
40646 40646	40646 MGMT FEE REV - NEXBANK	(2,505,695.14)
40647 40647	40647 MGMT FEE REV - DAF	(3,596,743.32)
40684 40684	40684 MGMT FEE REV - TRUSSWAY	(114,247.30)
40685 40685 40690 40690	40685 MGMT FEE REV - SSP 40690 SUBADVISORY FEES - HCLOH	(197,173.42) (206,475.99)
41455 41455	41455 INCTV FEE REV - HIGHLAND DYNAMIC INCOME FUND	(150,925.36)
45100 45100	45100 INTEREST INCOME	(96.17)
45200 45200	45200 DIVIDEND INCOME	(2,625,125.09)
45445 45445	45445 ROYALTY FEES	(875,539.73)
45509 45509	45509 SUBADVISOR FEES - HCMFA	(3,945,290.32)
45511 45511	45511 SUBADVISOR FEES - NEXPOINT ADVISORS	(2,389,935.48)
45515 45515 45530 45530	45515 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - NEXPOINT 45530 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - NEXBANK	(1,593,290.32) (189,677.42)
45535 45535	45535 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - FALCON	(135,000.00)
45540 45540	45540 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - PYXIS	(2,950,803.13)
45541 45541	45541 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - HCLOH	(142,944.91)
45543 45543	45543 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - HCM LATIN AMERICA	(100,000.00)
45555 45555	45555 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - RAND ADVISORS	(171,053.46)
45560 45560	45560 SHARED SVCS FEE REV - NREA	(720,000.00)
45690 45690 45900 45900	45690 ADMIN FEES - ALL CAP EQUITY FUND 45900 MISCELLANEOUS INCOME	- (69,625.13)
50110 50110	50110 SALARIES	9,150,582.76
50130 50130	50130 OVERTIME	443,209.60
50150 50150	50150 SEVERANCE	480,800.00
50210 50210	50210 CASH BONUS	9,248,793.64
50230 50230	50230 PROFIT SHARING	632,258.10
50240 50240	50240 401(K) MATCH	333,561.32
50255 50255 50265 50265	50255 SHORT-TERM INCENTIVE PLAN 50265 2017 DEFERRED SHARES	(436,285.82) 1,097,191.17
50265 50265	20702 5011 DELEVYED 2UAVE2	1,007,101.17

50266 50266	50266 2018 DEFERRED SHARES	822,120.61
50267 50267	50267 2019 DEFERRED SHARES	497,339.14
50268 50268	50268 2016 DEFERRED SHARES	(25,311.95)
50290 50290	50290 OTHER COMPENSATION	1,155,780.58
50310 50310	50310 HEALTH INSURANCE	1,523,588.77
50320 50320	50320 LIFE INSURANCE	54,361.18
50410 50410	50410 EMPLOYER FICA	583,174.17
50420 50420	50420 EMPLOYER MEDICARE	375,760.29
50430 50430	50430 EMPLOYER FUTA	4,744.82
50440 50440	50440 EMPLOYER SUTA	12,959.77
60100 60100	60100 PERIODICALS	22,386.10
60200 60200	60200 RESEARCH	916,140.49
61100 61100	61100 LEGAL	4,595,085.91
61200 61200	61200 AUDIT	169,967.74
61300 61300	61300 CONSULTING	3,452,054.35
61325 61325	61325 ASSET PLACEMENT FEES	104,945.38
61350 61350	61350 ADMINISTRATION FEES	57,121.04
61355 61355	61355 DATA SERVICE FEES	43,875.13
61400 61400	61400 PAYROLL SERVICE	19,604.39
61450 61450	61450 PLACEMENT FEES	38,750.00
61510 61510	61510 VIRTUAL RECRUITING	16,255.54
61530 61530	61530 CANDIDATE REIMBURSEMENT	745.33
61540 61540	61540 TRAINING	3,078.00
62100 62100	62100 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - BUILDING	48,653.37
62200 62200	62200 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - FURNITURE AND FIXTURES	100,107.56
62300 62300	62300 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - COMPUTERS AND EQUIPMENT	151,012.94
62400 62400	62400 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - COMPUTER SOFTWARE	(13,361.00)
62500 62500	62500 DEPRECIATION EXPENSE - LEASEHOLD IMPROVEMENTS	498,088.99
69110 69110	69110 RENT - DALLAS	994,874.28
69140 69140	69140 RENT - STORAGE	11,023.33
69210 69210	69210 UTILITIES	55,034.52
69220 69220	69220 OFFICE SUPPLIES	143,507.22
69232 69232	69232 TELEPHONES - OFFICE	86,573.03
69234 69234	69234 TELEPHONES - MOBILE	102,030.73
69238 69238	69238 INTERNET	213,470.37
69240 69240	69240 COMPUTER HARDWARE	66,426.65
69250 69250	69250 COMPUTER SOFTWARE	400,694.97
69260 69260	69260 MAINTENANCE	18,021.65
69270 69270	69270 POSTAGE	19,179.88
69280 69280	69280 TEMPORARY SERVICES	2,579.33
69281 69281	69281 FOOD SUPPLIES	144,648.14
69282 69282	69282 PARKING	138,958.85
69290 69290	69290 OFFICE OVERHEAD - OTHER	227,701.36
69310 69310	69310 DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	247,662.00
69320 69320	69320 WORKERS COMPENSATION	34,662.88
69330 69330	69330 BUY/SELL	14,875.00
69340 69340	69340 ADDITIONAL LIFE INSURANCE	41,601.38
69350 69350	69350 OTHER INSURANCE	88,305.83
69410 69410	69410 AIRFARE	136,385.18
69420 69420	69420 MEALS	64,817.22
69430 69430	69430 LODGING	44,258.29
69440 69440	69440 ENTERTAINMENT	509,735.88
69450 69450	69450 EMPLOYEE LUNCH	283,814.86
69460 69460	69460 GROUND TRANSPORTATION	23,557.78
69490 69490	69490 TRAVEL - OTHER	5,972.71
69500 69500	69500 MARKETING AND ADVERTISING	561,172.46
69600 69600	69600 CHARITABLE CONTRIBUTIONS	67,700.00
69610 69610	69610 BUSINESS GIFTS	116,780.19
69722 69722	69722 STATE CORPORATE TAX	50.00
69730 69730	69730 TAXES - OTHER	537,045.85
69832 69832	69832 CONFERENCE REGISTRATION	12,420.78
69910 69910	69910 FEES AND DUES	208,428.87
69920 69920	69920 BANK CHARGES	14,052.09
69950 69950	69950 BAD DEBT	79,835.57
69990 69990	69990 MISCELLANEOUS - OTHER	684.72
80100 80100	80100 INTEREST INCOME - NON-OPERATING	(5,765,215.32)

CaSas@13468053gjstgj11DoDodS9255-1Eiled F096050820/EfsterFedt0696050820625023039:209sc Des Estabbibil 11Fag@200010.00f 10

80200 80200	80200 INTEREST EXPENSE - NON-OPERATING	1,344,399.09	
80800 80800	80800 COMPANY DISCOUNT ON SHARE PURCHASES	(768,566.33)	
80900 80900	80900 OTHER INCOME/EXPENSE	74,007,399.28	
90100 90100	90100 REALIZED CAPITAL GAINS/LOSSES	(3,959,534.93)	
91100 91100	91100 INVESTMENT SECURITIES	5,784,240.27	
91207 91207	91207 NXRT	(15,997,586.35)	
91209 91209	91209 NHT	163,219.32	
91403 91403	91403 HIGHLAND PROMETHEUS FUND	20.00	
91410 91410	91410 SELECT EQUITY FUND	(109,058,363.77)	
91445 91445	91445 CREDIT OPPORTUNITIES FUND	6,830,992.36	
91460 91460	91460 RESTORATION CAPITAL PARTNERS	9,909,464.57	
91462 91462	91462 PETROCAP PARTNERS II	(468,147.29)	
91463 91463	91463 PETROCAP PARTNERS III	9,472.57	
91471 91471	91471 HIGHLAND LOAN FUND	(4,746.24)	
91480 91480	91480 STARCK	2,346,668.27	
91485 91485	91485 WRIGHT	(19,196,588.45)	
91495 91495	91495 HIGHLAND CLO FUNDING, LTD	129,003.42	
91835 91835	91835 HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT LATIN AMERICA, LP	4,004,360.11	
91840 91840	91840 HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT SINGAPORE	(9,123.39)	
91850 91850	91850 HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT KOREA	225,509.80	
91881 91881	91881 EAGLE EQUITY ADVISORS	247,196.95	
91885 91885	91885 MAPLE AVENUE HOLDINGS	(83,374.05)	
91900 91900	91900 OTHER INVESTMENTS	424,641.00	
99990 99990	99990 SYSTEM DEFAULT	(4,458.02)	
	Total partners capital	(396,613,941.24)	

(571,536,513.25)

Total liabilities and partners' capital

EXHIBIT 8

Cassed 1993 2015 15 4 4 4 4 9 Date Filed: 12/27/2024

Mai Extractional Contract Cont



CLERK, U.S. BANKRUPTCY COURT NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS

ENTERED

THE DATE OF ENTRY IS ON THE COURT'S DOCKET

The following constitutes the ruling of the court and has the force and effect therein described.

Signed December 27, 2024

United States Bankruptcy Judge

IN THE UNITED STATES BANKRUPTCY COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS DALLAS DIVISION

In re:	napter 11
HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P., 1) Ca	ase No. 19-34054-sgj11
Reorganized Debtor.)	

STIPULATED AND AGREED ORDER RESOLVING (A) HCLOM, LTD.'S SCHEDULED CLAIMS 3.65 AND 3.66; AND (B) HIGHLAND CAPITAL MANAGEMENT, L.P.'S (1) OBJECTION AND (2) MOTION FOR A BAD FAITH FINDING AND AN AWARD OF ATTORNEYS' FEES AGAINST HCLOM, LTD. AND JAMES DONDERO IN CONNECTION THEREWITH [DOCKET NOS. 3657, 4176]

WHEREAS, on December 13, 2019, Highland Capital Management, L.P. ("<u>Highland</u>"), the reorganized debtor in the above-captioned Chapter 11 case (the "<u>Bankruptcy Case</u>"), filed its schedule of unsecured claims that identified "Highland CLO Holdco" as a creditor with claims arising under a note. Docket No. 247 (Schedule E/F, Part 3.64 and 3.65) (the "<u>Initial HCLOM Claim</u>");

¹ The Reorganized Debtor's last four digits of its taxpayer identification number are (8357). The headquarters and service address for the Reorganized Debtor is 100 Crescent Court, Suite 1850, Dallas, TX 75201.



4933-5155-3032.2 36027.003

WHEREAS, on September 22, 2020, Highland filed a *Notice of Filing of Debtor's Amended Schedules* in which it, among other things, replaced Highland CLO Holdco as the creditor on the Initial HCLOM Claim with Highland CLO Management, Ltd. ("<u>HCLOM Ltd.</u>," and together with Highland, the "<u>Parties</u>"). [Docket No. 1082] (Schedule E/F, Part 3.65 and 3.66, the "<u>HCLOM Claim</u>");

WHEREAS, on February 22, 2021, this Court entered the *Order Confirming the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) and (ii) Granting Related Relief* [Docket No. 1943] (the "Confirmation Order"), which confirmed the *Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified)* [Docket No. 1808] (the "Plan"). The Plan became effective on August 11, 2021 (the "Effective Date") [Docket No. 2700];

WHEREAS, as required under the Plan, Highland created a reserve for the HCLOM Claim (the "Reserve");

WHEREAS, on February 2, 2023, Highland filed its objection to the HCLOM Claim [Docket No. 3657] (the "Objection");

WHEREAS, on April 3, 2023, HCLOM Ltd. filed its response to the Objection [Docket No. 3751] (the "Response");

WHEREAS, on November 21, 2024, Highland filed its *Motion for (A) a Bad Faith Finding* and (B) an Award of Attorneys' Fees Against Highland CLO Management, Ltd. and James Dondero in Connection with HCLOM Claims 3.65 and 3.66 [Docket No. 4176] (the "Bad Faith Motion," and collectively with the HCLOM Claim and the Objection, the "HCLOM Litigation").

WHEREAS, an evidentiary hearing on the HCLOM Litigation was scheduled for December 18, 2024 (the "Hearing");

WHEREAS, the Parties desire to settle and resolve the HCLOM Litigation pursuant to the terms of this Stipulated and Agreed Order (the "Agreement");

WHEREAS, the Court finds and concludes that: (a) the Court has jurisdiction to consider the terms contained in this Stipulated and Agreed Order; (b) venue is proper under 28 U.S.C. §1409; (c) the Parties' Stipulated and Agreed Order is binding; and (d) the relief requested in the Stipulated and Agreed Order is appropriate;

ACCORDINGLY:

IT IS HEREBY ORDERED that:

- 1. The HCLOM Claim is hereby converted to a Class 10 interest² in the amount of \$10,140,633.26.
- 2. Upon the Effective Date, and to the maximum extent permitted by law, except for claims arising out of an failure to abide this Order, HCLOM Ltd. hereby forever, finally, fully, unconditionally, and completely releases, relieves, acquits, discharges, remises, and exonerates the Protected Parties,³ individually and collectively, from, and waives and relinquishes, any and all Claims, which HCLOM Ltd. ever had, now has, or hereafter can, shall, or may have against any of the Protected Parties by reason of, arising from, relating to, or in connection with, any fact, matter, or transaction, including any fact, matter, transaction, or occurrence in connection with, relating to, or with respect to the Bankruptcy Case, the management of the Highland Entities, or the Highland Entities' property and including any defense, affirmative defenses, and right to setoff

² "Class 10" shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in Article III.H. ¶ 10 of the Plan.

³ "Protected Parties" shall have the meaning ascribed to that term in Article I.B ¶ 105 of the Plan.

arising out of, or otherwise related to, any of the foregoing (collectively, "HCLOM Ltd.'s Released Claims").

FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, THE FOREGOING RELEASE IS INTENDED TO BE GENERAL AND INCLUDES, WITHOUT LIMITATION, A RELEASE OF ALL RELEASED CLAIMS, WHETHER KNOWN OR UNKNOWN, SUSPECTED OR UNSUSPECTED, ARISING OR EXISTING FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME THROUGH AND INCLUDING THE EFFECTIVE DATE.

- 3. To the maximum extent permitted by law, HCLOM Ltd. waives the benefit of any statute or other principle of law or equity that limits the applicability of a release with respect to claims that the releasing party does not know or suspect to exist in his, her or its favor at the time of executing the release.
- 4. Without limiting the scope of the foregoing waiver, in connection with the foregoing release, HCLOM Ltd. waives the benefits of Section 1542 of the California Civil Code (to the extent, if any, that Section 1542 might apply to the foregoing release), which provides as follows:

A GENERAL RELEASE DOES NOT EXTEND TO CLAIMS THAT THE CREDITOR OR RELEASING PARTY DOES NOT KNOW OR SUSPECT TO EXIST IN HIS OR HER FAVOR AT THE TIME OF EXECUTING THE RELEASE AND THAT, IF KNOWN BY HIM OR HER, WOULD HAVE MATERIALLY AFFECTED HIS OR HER SETTLEMENT WITH THE DEBTOR OR RELEASED PARTY.

5. HCLOM Ltd. hereby agrees that the provisions of Section 1542 of the Civil Code of the State of California and all similar federal or state law, rights, rules or legal principles, legal or equitable, in each case solely to the extent such provisions apply, ARE HEREBY KNOWINGLY AND VOLUNTARILY WAIVED AND RELINQUISHED BY HCLOM LTD. to the full extent that such rights and benefits pertaining to the matters released herein may

be waived, and HCLOM Ltd., on its own behalf and on behalf of the HCLOM Ltd. Releasors, hereby agrees and acknowledges that this waiver and relinquishment is an essential term of this

Agreement, without which the consideration provided would not have been given.

6. Except for the limited purpose of enforcing this Order, HCLOM, Ltd. shall file no

pleading, motion, adversary proceeding, or other paper in this Bankruptcy Case (or in connection

with any appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), including but not limited

to, in connection with the HCLOM Claim as a holder of a Class 10 interest.

7. The Protected Parties, individually and collectively, shall owe no duty to HCLOM,

Ltd. (whether contractual, fiduciary, equitable, statutory or otherwise) except as arising out of this

Order.

8. Highland is authorized to release the Reserve, and no reserve shall be established

for HCLOM, Ltd.'s Class 10 interest.

9. This Stipulated and Agreed Order does not and shall not operate to give HCLOM

Ltd. standing for any purpose in connection with the Bankruptcy Case (or in connection with any

appeal arising from any order entered by the Bankruptcy Court), except in connection with the

enforcement of this Order.

10. The Bad Faith Motion is deemed withdrawn with prejudice.

THE PARTIES UNDERSTAND AND AGREE THAT THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS THE ENTIRE AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE PARTIES, AND NO RIGHTS ARE CREATED IN FAVOR OF EITHER PARTY OTHER THAN AS SPECIFIED OR EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT. THERE ARE NO REPRESENTATIONS, CONDITIONS, WARRANTIES, STATEMENTS, OR UNDERSTANDINGS, EITHER ORAL OR WRITTEN, BETWEEN THE PARTIES OTHER THAN THOSE EXPRESSLY SET FORTH IN THIS AGREEMENT.

END OF ORDER

CCEssas 4199332005544sspjijjill Dibboc 4259334968 Filifiktekil 099312501255 Ettinetemetril 099312501255 12583899809 Dibbossic Mai **Estibioi biolis**en (Praggie at poet felbot 7

STIPULATED AND AGREED THIS 23RD DAY OF DECEMBER 2024

PACHULSKI STANG ZIEHL & JONES LLP

Jeffrey N. Pomerantz (CA Bar No. 143717)
John A. Morris (NY Bar No. 2405397)
Gregory V. Demo (NY Bar No. 5371992)
Hayley R. Winograd (NY Bar No. 5612569) 10100
Santa Monica Blvd., 13th Floor
Los Angeles, CA 90067
Telephone: (310) 277-6910
Facsimile: (310) 201-0760

E-mail: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com jmorris@pszjlaw.com

gdemo@pszjlaw.com hwinograd@pszjlaw.com

- and -

HAYWARD PLLC

/s/ Zachery Z. Annable
Melissa S. Hayward
Texas Bar No. 24044908
MHayward@HaywardFirm.com
Zachery Z. Annable
Texas Bar No. 24053075
ZAnnable@HaywardFirm.com
10501 N. Central Expy, Ste. 106
Dallas, Texas 75231
Telephone: (972) 755-7100

Telephone: (972) 755-7100 Facsimile: (972) 755-7110

Counsel for Plaintiff Highland Capital Management, L.P.

- and -

STINSON LLP

/s/ Deborah Deitsch-Perez

Deborah Deitsch-Perez Texas State Bar No. 24036072 Michael P. Aigen Texas State Bar No. 24012196 3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777

Dallas, Texas 75219-4259 Telephone: (214) 560-2201

Email: deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com Email: michael.aigen@stinson.com

9

Counsel for Highland CLO Management, Ltd. and James Dondero

- and -

STINSON LLP

/s/ Deborah Deitsch-Perez

Deborah Deitsch-Perez Texas State Bar No. 24036072 Michael P. Aigen Texas State Bar No. 24012196 3102 Oak Lawn Avenue, Suite 777 Dallas, Texas 75219-4259 Telephone: (214) 560-2201

Email: deborah.deitschperez@stinson.com

Email: michael.aigen@stinson.com

Counsel for Hunter Mountain Investment Trust and Dugaboy Investment Trust (approved as to form and substance)

EXHIBIT 9

INTERCREDITOR AND PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

This Intercreditor and Participation Agreement (the "<u>Agreement</u>") is entered into as of January 10, 2025 (the "<u>Effective Date</u>") by and between Highland CLO Management, Ltd. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "<u>HCLOM Ltd.</u>") and Hunter Mountain Investment Trust (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "<u>HMIT</u>"). HCLOM Ltd. and HMIT are each referred to herein individually as a "Party" and jointly as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on September 22, 2020, Highland Capital Management, L.P. filed a Notice of Filing of Debtor's Amended Schedules in its pending Chapter 11 Case No. 19-34054-sgj11 (the "Bankruptcy Case") in which it, among other things, scheduled a creditor's claim by HCLOM Ltd. (the "HCLOM Claim"); and

WHEREAS, on December 27, 2024, the Bankruptcy Court entered a Stipulated and Agreed Order Resolving (A) HCLOM, Ltd.'s Scheduled Claims 3.65 and 3.66; and (B) Highland Capital Management, L.P.'s (1) Objection and (2) Motion for a Bad Faith Finding and an Award of Attorneys' Fees Against HCLOM, Ltd. and James Dondero in Connection Therewith [Docket Nos. 3657, 4176] in the Bankruptcy Case (the "Stipulation and Agreed Order"); and

WHEREAS, the Stipulation and Agreed Order converted the HCLOM Claim to a Class 10 interest/claim (as such is defined in Article III.H. ¶ 10 of the Fifth Amended Plan of Reorganization of Highland Capital Management, L.P. (as Modified) in the Bankruptcy Case) (the "Plan") in the amount of \$10,140,633.26; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have agreed to certain rights and priorities solely as between themselves regarding HCLOM Ltd.'s participation in the payment of Class 10 interests/claims;

THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the promises, covenants, conditions, stipulations, benefits, and obligations described and provided herein, the sufficiency and adequacy of which is expressly hereby acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

- 1. **HMIT Payment Obligation to HCLOM Ltd.** Upon HMIT's receipt of distributions on account of its Class 10 interest/claim (the "<u>Distributions</u>"), HMIT will pay to HCLOM Ltd. an amount equal to five percent (5%) of the funds received by HMIT within two (2) business days after receipt of indefeasible funds by HMIT (the "<u>HMIT Payment Obligation</u>"). HMIT shall be entitled to deduct from the Distributions the fees and expenses billed by Kelly Hart Hallman, LLP which directly relate to the Stipulation and Agreed Order or this Agreement (the "HMIT Expenses") until all HMIT Expenses are paid in full.
- 2. **No Additional Duties to HCLOM Ltd.** HMIT shall retain and have the sole discretion to act with respect to its Class 10 interest/claim, and shall owe no additional duties to HCLOM Ltd. or any other person or entity, including without limitation, with respect to (i) the amount of Distributions or recovery by HMIT on account of its Class 10 interests/claims,

- (ii) the amount of Distributions that could be received by any holder of Class 10 interests/claims, (iii) the rights of any holder of Class 10 interests/claims, or (iv) any pleading or document that could or should be filed in any way related to the Bankruptcy Case, the Plan, or the HMIT Class 10 interests/claims.
- 3. **No Liens or Encumbrances**. HMIT will not take any action that could reasonably be expected to encumber HMIT's Class 10 interests/claims, limit or affect HMIT's right or ability to fulfil and perform the HMIT Payment Obligation, or limit or affect HCLOM Ltd.'s right to receive the Distributions.
- 4. This Agreement Supersedes the Effects of the Stipulated and Agreed Order Among the Parties. HCLOM acknowledges and agrees that, notwithstanding the Stipulated and Agreed Order, the terms of this Agreement amends and supersedes the effect of the Stipulation and Agreed Order as between the Parties and HCLOM's rights to payment under the Plan are limited solely to the HMIT Payment Obligation.
- 5. **Non-Interference; No Cause of Action**. Notwithstanding Paragraph 3, HCLOM will not have any rights to object to or otherwise interfere with the rights of HMIT as a holder of Class 10 interest to reach a settlement with Highland Capital Management, LP ("<u>Highland</u>"). HCLOM acknowledges that it shall have no right to notice or approval of such a settlement nor will it have any cause of action against HMIT arising out of any such settlement.
- herewith NREA SB II Holdings, LLC (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "NexPoint Small Bay."), Charitable DAF Holdings Corp. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "Charitable DAF"), and Liberty CLO Holdco, Ltd. (together with its successors and assigns in such capacities, "Liberty CLO") have entered into that certain Remittance Agreement effective January 10, 2025 (the "Remittance Agreement"). HCLOM agrees that if NexPoint Small Bay fails to make the DAF Bridge Equity Payment (as defined in the Remittance Agreement) pursuant to the terms of the Remittance Agreement, HMIT will have no obligations to make the HMIT Payment Obligation, and HMIT shall not receive any distribution from HMIT or any other party related to any Class 10 interest/claim. Notwithstanding any failure of NexPoint Small Bay to adhere to the terms of the Remittance Agreement, HCLOM acknowledges that by executing this Agreement, it shall have no other recourse or rights to payment under the Plan other than the terms of this Agreement.
- 7. **Choice of Law; Jurisdiction; Venue**. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to conflict of law provisions. Each Party to hereby consents and agrees that the courts located in Texas shall have sole and exclusive jurisdiction to hear and determine any claims or disputes between the parties pertaining to this Agreement or to any matter arising out of or relating to this Agreement. Each Party expressly submits and consents in advance to such jurisdiction in any action or suit commenced in any such court, and each Party hereby waives any objection that it may have based upon lack of personal jurisdiction, improper venue, or *forum non conveniens*.
- 8. **Amendments; Waivers**. No amendment, modification, or waiver of any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be deemed to be made unless the same shall be in writing signed on behalf of each Party, and each waiver, if any, shall be a waiver only with respect to the specific instance involved and shall in no way impair the rights of the Party making such waiver or the obligations of the other Party in any other respect or at any other time.

- 9. **Binding Effect**. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the provisions of this Agreement shall inure to the benefit of, and be binding upon, the Parties and their respective successors, assigns, executors, representatives, and administrators.
- 10. **Entire Agreement**. The Agreement contains the entire understanding of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior agreements and understandings, oral or written, with respect to such matters, which the parties acknowledge have been merged into this Agreement.
- 11. **Counterparts**. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Signature by facsimile or other similar electronic transmission shall have the same force and effect as an original signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have executed this Intercreditor and Participation Agreement as of the Effective Date set forth above and in the capacities set forth below.

HIGHLAND CLO MANAGEMENT, LTD.

By: Name: James Dondero

Title: President

HUNTER MOUNTAIN INVESTMENT TRUST

y:

Name: Mark Patrick
Title: Administrator

EXHIBIT 10

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 4394-10 Filed 09/15/25 Entered 09/15/25 16:50:30 Desc Exhibit 10 Page 2 of 9

From: Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>

Sent: Wednesday, September 3, 2025 2:32 PM **To:** Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com; John A. Morris

Cc: Jeff Pomerantz

Subject: RE: Distributions to HCLOM

Dan,

I have been advised that HMIT paid Dugaboy today on behalf of HCLOM (in accordance with wire instructions). Amount was \$164,120.82. Let me know if you have any questions.

Louis M. Phillips

Partner



KELLY HART & PITRE 301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600 BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801

TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643

FAX: 225-336-9763 DIRECT: 225-338-5308

<u>louis.phillips@kellyhart.com</u> www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination,

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 4394-10 Filed 09/15/25 Entered 09/15/25 16:50:30 Desc Exhibit 10 Page 3 of 9

distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Louis M. Phillips

Sent: Tuesday, August 26, 2025 9:33 AM

To: 'Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com' <Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com>; jmorris@pszjlaw.com

Cc: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com

Subject: RE: Distributions to HCLOM

Dan,

Pursuant to a Consent Order entered into with the Joint Official Liquidators of Charitable DAF Holdco, Ltd. on or about July 31, 2025 (attached), CLO Holdco, LLC (on behalf of Hunter Mountain Investment Trust), must provide the JOL's 7 days' written notice of any payment or transaction of any nature in excess of \$50,000. Such notice of the payment to Dugaboy (on behalf of HCLOM) will be provided today and payment will be made to Dugaboy (on behalf of HCLOM) no sooner than September 3 in accordance with the Consent Order. Thanks

Louis M. Phillips
Partner



KELLY HART & PITRE 301 MAIN STREET SUITE 1600 BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70801 TELEPHONE: 225-381-9643

FAX: 225-336-9763 DIRECT: 225-338-5308

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 4394-10 Filed 09/15/25 Entered 09/15/25 16:50:30 Desc Exhibit 10 Page 4 of 9

<u>louis.phillips@kellyhart.com</u> www.kellyhart.com

Licensed to Practice in the State of Louisiana

Confidentiality Notice: The information contained in this email message is protected under the Electronic Communications Privacy Act, 18 U.S.C. 2510, et seq., and may also be protected by attorney-client and/or the attorney/work product privileges. It is intended only for the use of the individual named above and the privileges are not waived by virtue of this having been sent by email. If the person actually receiving this email or any other reader of the email is not the named recipient, any use, dissemination, distribution, or copying of the communication is strictly prohibited. If you have received this communication in error, please immediately notify us by telephone at (225) 381-9643 and return the original message to us at louis.phillips@kellyhart.com.

IRS Circular 230 Disclosure: Any tax advice contained in this email including any attachments, was not intended to be used, and cannot be used by you or anyone else, for the purpose of avoiding penalties imposed by the Internal Revenue Code or other law or for the purpose of marketing or recommending to any other party any transaction or other matter.

From: Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com < Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com >

Sent: Tuesday, August 26, 2025 7:45 AM

To: jmorris@pszjlaw.com

Cc: jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com; Louis M. Phillips <Louis.Phillips@kellyhart.com>

Subject: RE: Distributions to HCLOM

EXTERNAL SENDER ALERT - This message originated outside the Kelly Hart domain. Please exercise caution when opening attachments, following links or responding to this message.

GM, John:

Thank you for your patience on this. Please remit to payment to HCLOM to the following account and let me know when this has been initiated.

Best, Dan

Bank Name: Nexbank, 2515 McKinney Ave, Dallas, TX 75201

Account Holder: The Dugaboy Investment Trust, 300 Crescent Ct, Ste 700, Dallas, TX 75201

Routing: 311973208 Account: 1612811

Re: HCLOM

Daniel P. Elms Shareholder

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 4394-10 Filed 09/15/25 Entered 09/15/25 16:50:30 Desc Exhibit 10 Page 5 of 9

Greenberg Traurig, LLP 2200 Ross Avenue, Suite 5200 | Dallas, TX 75201 T +1 214.665.3660 | F +1 214.665.3601 elmsd@gtlaw.com | www.gtlaw.com

From: John A. Morris < jmorris@pszjlaw.com >

Sent: Thursday, July 17, 2025 5:38 PM

To: Elms, Daniel P. (Shld-DAL-LT) < Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com>

Cc: Jeff Pomerantz < jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com >; Louis M. Phillips < louis.phillips@kellyhart.com >

Subject: RE: Distributions to HCLOM

Dan,

We're following up again.

As you know, in accordance with the Stipulated and Agreed Order filed at Docket 4199, Highland has been seeking wire instructions from your client to facilitate a distribution on account of the Highland CLO Management, Ltd. ("HCLOM") interest in Class 10. To date, we have received no instructions.

Additionally, and consistent with Article VI.L. of the Plan, in order to make the distribution, Highland requires HCLOM's current tax identification number as well as sufficient documentary evidence of HCLOM's tax reporting and withholding status, (typically an IRS form W-8 with applicable supplements).

Please provide the HCLOM wire instructions and required tax certifications.

Thank you for your prompt attention to this matter.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

Direct Dial: 212.561.7760

Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777

jmorris@pszjlaw.com vCard | Bio | LinkedIn

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 4394-10 Filed 09/15/25 Entered 09/15/25 16:50:30 Desc Exhibit 10 Page 6 of 9



Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

From: Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com < Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com>

Sent: Monday, July 7, 2025 2:54 PM

To: John A. Morris < jmorris@pszjlaw.com>

Cc: Jeff Pomerantz < jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com >; louis.phillips@kellyhart.com

Subject: RE: Distributions to HCLOM

Hi, John:

HCLOM has promised to provide me wiring instructions by COB today, and I will forward to you and Louis as soon as I have them.

Louis and I have a deal in place w/r/t to the HCLOM distribution. Please distribute the full amount as authorized by HCLOM's Class 10 POC, and then HMIT will get a credit in the amount of that distribution against the amount payable by HMIT.

Louis – Please speak up if I've misunderstood or (unintentionally) mischaracterized the above.

Thanks, Dan

Daniel P. Elms
Shareholder

Greenberg Traurig, LLP
2200 Ross Avenue | Suite 5200 | Dallas, TX 75201
T +1 214.665.3660 | F +1 214.665.3601
Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com | www.gtlaw.com | View GT Biography



From: John A. Morris < imorris@pszjlaw.com >

Sent: Monday, July 7, 2025 1:46 PM

To: Elms, Daniel P. (Shld-DAL-LT) < Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com>

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 4394-10 Filed 09/15/25 Entered 09/15/25 16:50:30 Desc Exhibit 10 Page 7 of 9

Cc: Jeff Pomerantz < jpomerantz@pszjlaw.com >; Louis M. Phillips < louis.phillips@kellyhart.com >

Subject: FW: Distributions to HCLOM

EXTERNAL TO GT

Dan,

I'm following up on the emails below.

Can you please send us wire instructions for HCLOM so Highland can fulfill its obligations under the Stipulated and Agreed Order filed at Docket No. 4199?

Highland will otherwise leave it to you and Louis to discuss what additional amounts may be due HCLOM under the HMIT/HCLOM agreement, if any.

Please let me know if you have any questions.

Regards,

John

John A. Morris

Pachulski Stang Ziehl & Jones LLP

Direct Dial: 212.561.7760

Tel: 212.561.7700 | Fax: 212.561.7777

jmorris@pszjlaw.com vCard | Bio | LinkedIn



Los Angeles | New York | Wilmington, DE | Houston | San Francisco

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 4394-10 Filed 09/15/25 Entered 09/15/25 16:50:30 Desc Exhibit 10 Page 8 of 9

	Exhibit 10 Page 8 of 9
	John A. Morris
	Saturday, July 5, 2025 10:08 AM n.Elms@gtlaw.com
	f Pomerantz < <u>ipomerantz@pszjlaw.com</u> >
	t: Re: Distributions to HCLOM
Dan, n	no worries at all.
We exp	pect to make a distribution to HCLOM but understand there are two agreements in play (HCMLP/HCLOM and HMIT/HCLOM).
lt's a \$	310 million payment. Can you and Louis figure out how it gets divided and give us a joint instruction?
Please	e let us know.
Regard	ds,
John	
Sent fr	rom my iPhone
	On Jul 5, 2025, at 8:54 AM, <u>Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com</u> wrote:
	Hi, John:
	I hope you are well, and apologies for the weekend intrusion. Louis Phillips advises me that there was a recent distribution of Class 10 funds from the Highland Entities to HCLOM. Can you confirm this to be the case and, if so, advise of the amount, the date, the account to which those funds were sent, and how that distribution was calculated.
	This is not intended to disrupt your holiday weekend, so please let me know whenever you can.
	Thanks, Dan
	Daniel P. Elms Shareholder

7

Case 19-34054-sgj11 Doc 4394-10 Filed 09/15/25 Entered 09/15/25 16:50:30 Desc Exhibit 10 Page 9 of 9

Greenberg Traurig, LLP
2200 Ross Avenue | Suite 5200 | Dallas, TX 75201
T +1 214.665.3660 | F +1 214.665.3601
Dan.Elms@gtlaw.com | www.gtlaw.com | View GT Biography



If you are not an intended recipient of confidential and privileged information in this email, please delete it, notify us immediately at postmaster@gtlaw.com, and do not use or disseminate the information.